

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 7.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 0152902049

Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2026 ▼

Budget Year: 2026/27

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1	Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1	Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	Legislative support	1.2 - Legislative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3	Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6	Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7	Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9	Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater	Vote 2	Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2	Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4	Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Water and sanitation	
	3.1	Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2	Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3	Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4	Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7	Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Energy services	
	4.1	Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2	Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3	Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4	Energy services: 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5	Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2	Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3	Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4	Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5	Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6	Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7	Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8	Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9	Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10	Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6	Public safety	
	6.1	Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2	Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3	Traffic and licencing (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licencing (licencing)
	6.4	Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5	Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6	Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7	Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8	By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9	Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10	Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7	Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1	Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2	Corporate service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3	Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4	Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5	Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6	Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7	Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8	Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9	Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10	Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8	Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1	Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2	Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3	City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4	Corporate Geo information	8.4 - Corporate Geo information
	8.5	Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6	Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7	Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8	Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9	LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10	Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
	9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
	9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
	9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
	9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
	9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
	9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
	9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	Transport Operations	
	10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
	10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
	10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
	10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11	Human Settlement	
	11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
	11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
	11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -

11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Roads and stormwater	
12.1	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
12.2	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
12.3	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
12.4	Storm water management and traffic engineering	12.4 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane municipality

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	High
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

[* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	015 290 2054	Telephone number	015 290 2245
Cell number	072 367 5316	Cell number	081 529 1238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	078 429 6772
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	015 290 2102	Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	082 387 9116	Cell number	078 235 9199
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	065 837 5872	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	083 624 1118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	572 644	593 067	710 102	669 774	729 978	729 978	680 720	734 789	769 324	807 406
Service charges	1 735 649	1 966 740	2 215 759	2 975 537	2 837 239	2 837 239	2 106 203	3 262 379	3 533 342	3 836 246
Investment revenue	38 815	48 178	69 806	52 986	69 038	69 038	78 023	72 214	75 608	79 350
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 538 725	1 678 654	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 916 612	1 773 109	1 814 843	1 804 558	1 879 695
Other own revenue	417 589	298 131	1 306 963	289 767	351 810	351 810	278 289	363 493	380 578	399 428
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 168 248	4 444 841	5 981 284	5 850 979	5 904 676	5 904 676	4 916 344	6 247 719	6 563 410	7 002 125
Employee costs	1 072 016	1 114 536	1 094 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	1 229 855	1 063 475	1 454 256	1 487 022	1 550 056
Remuneration of councillors	41 384	43 877	83 711	66 479	67 173	67 173	62 214	70 390	73 417	76 500
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	755 555	1 192 608	901 325	407 814	437 912	437 912	842 025	453 993	473 497	493 361
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	57 837	50 808	52 064	40 124	41 124	41 124	19 557	43 057	39 969	36 183
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 082 468	1 293 899	1 472 019	1 814 250	1 812 240	1 812 240	1 243 426	1 970 959	2 055 711	2 142 052
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	15 480	16 480	60 480	67 167	67 167	62 029	43 300	49 505	43 300
Other expenditure	2 107 265	1 647 500	2 632 852	1 960 580	2 072 723	2 072 723	1 386 841	1 894 885	1 752 497	2 065 336
Total Expenditure	5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 417	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	4 679 567	5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787
Surplus/(Deficit)	(957 949)	(913 867)	(272 132)	126 616	176 482	176 482	236 777	316 878	631 791	595 338
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	612 013	770 125	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	(490 124)	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	576	5 185	13 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	(253 346)	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	(253 346)	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	661 363	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277
Transfers recognised - capital	517 418	634 351	536 998	517 891	577 710	577 710	475 571	1 060 343	1 229 997	955 886
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	103 833	236 568	254 403	193 169	373 751	373 751	185 792	442 284	458 209	365 390
Total sources of capital funds	621 251	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	661 363	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277
Financial position										
Total current assets	1 545 991	1 673 218	2 266 808	2 285 457	3 369 274	3 369 274	2 775 776	2 501 548	3 134 962	3 772 742
Total non current assets	15 887 660	15 658 783	15 612 386	16 459 706	16 129 685	16 129 685	15 431 724	17 182 666	18 402 418	19 230 334
Total current liabilities	885 643	979 703	1 166 739	1 476 668	1 985 906	1 985 906	734 299	1 079 829	928 586	755 863
Total non current liabilities	745 081	869 203	872 326	795 558	820 776	820 776	906 172	797 918	797 918	797 918
Community wealth/Equity	15 681 329	15 483 095	15 840 071	16 472 937	16 680 316	16 680 316	16 679 055	17 806 467	19 810 876	21 449 295
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	3 213 877	(3 310 670)	(4 461 943)	913 452	862 914	862 914	1 601 379	1 341 032	1 893 761	1 541 189
Net cash from (used) investing	(743 539)	(910 982)	(765 638)	(680 066)	(907 191)	(907 191)	(907 191)	(1 313 340)	(1 524 927)	(1 183 447)
Net cash from (used) financing	15 338	(7 752)	(352)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(34 536)	(38 168)	(42 509)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 718 346	(4 045 033)	(4 884 658)	432 259	633 121	633 121	1 371 587	454 497	785 163	1 100 396
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	2 718 346	(4 045 033)	(4 884 658)	432 259	633 121	633 121	1 371 587	454 497	785 163	1 100 396
Application of cash and investments	(257 132)	916 311	1 043 979	(80 579)	21 012	21 012	(192 293)	(321 494)	(679 716)	(1 065 504)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2 975 478	(4 961 345)	(5 928 637)	512 837	612 110	612 110	1 563 879	775 991	1 464 879	2 165 900
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	13 586 152	12 914 067	13 456 750	12 844 879	13 142 227	13 142 227	-	12 854 077	12 563 222	12 251 532
Depreciation	724 406	1 147 255	881 981	407 814	407 814	407 814	-	458 493	478 209	498 294
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	146 152	134 565	245 257	164 326	303 489	303 489	-	806 086	944 851	633 465
Repairs and Maintenance	758 168	758 369	795 225	880 511	822 275	822 275	-	770 326	711 834	802 756
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(122 639)	(154 633)	(167 085)	(184 676)	(184 676)	(184 676)	-	(154 906)	(155 849)	(156 889)
Revenue cost of free services provided	106 669	36 255	(1 273)	(123 329)	(123 849)	(123 849)	-	14 619	(180 728)	(201 874)
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	32	33	34	29	29	29	-	30	31	31
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Energy:	13	13	13	14	14	14	-	14	14	14
Refuse:	139	142	145	148	145	145	-	148	151	155

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 850 022	3 064 626	3 301 319	2 275 362	2 398 183	2 398 183	2 467 073	2 570 654	2 661 934
Executive and council		974	5 185	13 781	2	2	2	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 849 048	3 059 441	3 287 538	2 275 360	2 398 181	2 398 181	2 467 070	2 570 652	2 661 931
Internal audit		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community and public safety		28 504	31 591	72 508	137 391	236 863	236 863	113 663	84 807	116 582
Community and social services		1 959	2 894	3 129	2 818	3 293	3 293	3 180	2 702	2 835
Sport and recreation		22 732	19 860	59 082	78 270	79 259	79 259	40 910	59 867	90 407
Public safety		221	231	127	396	396	396	1 134	433	455
Housing		3 591	8 606	10 170	55 904	153 912	153 912	68 435	21 802	22 881
Health		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Economic and environmental services		137 606	60 373	579 148	501 424	549 328	549 328	501 555	452 757	463 580
Planning and development		56 234	(22 110)	52 217	48 510	44 205	44 205	54 307	59 281	57 028
Road transport		83 112	81 784	525 613	450 497	503 307	503 307	445 753	392 641	405 656
Environmental protection		(1 739)	700	1 318	2 417	1 816	1 816	1 496	835	896
Trading services		1 764 643	2 063 560	2 657 476	3 532 378	3 384 066	3 384 066	4 384 933	4 868 771	4 849 081
Energy sources		1 188 698	1 393 445	1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	2 206 435	2 550 873	2 785 400	3 032 534
Water management		264 125	326 854	566 907	718 849	652 338	652 338	696 903	726 212	786 086
Waste water management		150 940	183 909	303 809	294 234	321 873	321 873	905 318	1 094 669	784 680
Waste management		160 881	159 351	198 809	203 766	203 420	203 420	231 841	262 491	245 781
Other	4	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 780 836	5 220 151	6 610 451	6 446 554	6 568 439	6 568 439	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 269 906	1 332 531	2 213 333	1 552 430	1 484 973	1 484 973	1 471 241	1 462 605	1 650 066
Executive and council		188 140	114 984	178 165	173 194	175 977	175 977	188 428	195 649	204 617
Finance and administration		1 070 117	1 202 413	2 021 969	1 362 131	1 292 811	1 292 811	1 265 606	1 249 406	1 425 957
Internal audit		11 649	15 134	13 200	17 105	16 185	16 185	17 207	17 549	19 491
Community and public safety		408 118	491 416	497 304	508 298	589 756	589 756	562 485	527 438	560 284
Community and social services		64 671	69 473	70 673	87 644	87 533	87 533	97 909	99 013	103 543
Sport and recreation		251 056	322 764	343 376	258 916	269 993	269 993	301 807	310 782	333 359
Public safety		68 901	77 255	63 002	92 509	73 453	73 453	87 438	88 860	93 268
Housing		15 457	15 096	12 905	59 914	151 500	151 500	67 787	20 951	21 921
Health		8 033	6 827	7 349	9 315	7 277	7 277	7 544	7 831	8 193
Economic and environmental services		1 389 229	1 136 495	981 431	873 090	874 204	874 204	866 616	850 121	927 093
Planning and development		119 198	105 485	111 446	138 604	129 901	129 901	151 149	153 743	162 060
Road transport		1 244 635	1 004 832	846 905	704 071	713 424	713 424	681 556	662 031	728 342
Environmental protection		25 396	26 178	23 080	30 415	30 880	30 880	33 911	34 347	36 691
Trading services		2 058 944	2 398 267	2 561 348	2 790 545	2 779 260	2 779 260	3 030 498	3 091 455	3 269 344
Energy sources		1 116 501	1 285 130	1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	1 732 951	1 889 487	1 972 145	2 061 473
Water management		662 342	808 968	775 880	656 759	704 884	704 884	749 011	757 609	817 374
Waste water management		113 038	107 891	148 350	140 575	146 787	146 787	166 880	159 294	162 286
Waste management		167 063	196 279	168 291	210 256	194 638	194 638	225 120	202 407	228 212
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 417	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		2 850 022	3 064 626	3 301 319	2 275 362	2 398 183	2 398 183	2 467 073	2 570 654	2 661 934
Executive and council		974	5 185	13 781	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mayor and Council		576	5 185	13 781	1	1	1	1	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		398	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance and administration		2 849 048	3 059 441	3 287 538	2 275 360	2 398 181	2 398 181	2 467 070	2 570 652	2 661 931
Administrative and Corporate Support		(0)	0	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Asset Management		6 207	-	(8 981)	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance		2 484 695	3 014 978	2 266 166	2 264 231	2 379 694	2 379 694	2 435 928	2 543 181	2 636 293
Fleet Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resources		39 390	13 621	22 419	6 966	6 897	6 897	16 675	15 254	12 840
Information Technology		10	16	174	524	115	115	301	526	528
Legal Services		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property Services		5 877	7 182	10 958	2 274	10 231	10 231	13 701	11 204	11 759
Risk Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Security Services		7 430	23 645	996 802	1 357	1 237	1 237	457	478	502
Supply Chain Management		(0)	0	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation Service		305 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Governance Function		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community and public safety		28 504	31 591	72 508	137 391	236 863	236 863	113 663	84 807	116 582
Community and social services		1 959	2 894	3 129	2 818	3 293	3 293	3 180	2 702	2 835
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 205	1 305	1 422	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 247	1 306	1 371
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		539	1 324	582	335	823	823	861	902	946
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disaster Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		81	118	137	220	286	286	299	313	328
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		134	146	988	1 069	990	990	771	179	188
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		22 732	19 860	59 082	78 270	79 259	79 259	40 910	59 867	90 407
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		20 281	18 023	16 420	12 576	12 910	12 910	11 170	12 377	12 420
Recreational Facilities		1 958	1 406	42 212	65 313	65 968	65 968	29 341	47 072	77 548
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		493	431	451	381	381	381	399	418	438
Public safety		221	231	127	396	396	396	1 134	433	455
Civil Defence		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		221	231	127	396	396	396	1 134	433	455
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 591	8 606	10 170	55 904	153 912	153 912	68 435	21 802	22 881
Housing		3 591	8 606	10 170	55 904	153 912	153 912	68 435	21 802	22 881
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		137 606	60 373	579 148	501 424	549 328	549 328	501 555	452 757	463 580
Planning and development		56 234	(22 110)	52 217	48 510	44 205	44 205	54 307	59 281	57 028
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	157	1	1	1	1	1	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		43	52	2 297	685	694	694	726	760	798
Regional Planning and Development		4 294	7 613	6 420	5 608	7 692	7 692	8 046	8 424	8 841
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		51 897	(29 776)	34 115	19 503	19 428	19 428	20 436	21 871	23 154
Project Management Unit		-	-	9 229	22 714	16 391	16 391	25 099	28 225	24 235
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		83 112	81 784	525 613	450 497	503 307	503 307	445 753	392 641	405 656
Public Transport		12 367	9 682	134 836	186 920	186 104	186 104	138 624	132 423	132 757
Road and Traffic Regulation		46 189	45 711	37 477	55 084	55 096	55 096	67 742	60 339	63 326
Roads		24 556	26 390	353 301	209 493	262 107	262 107	239 387	199 879	209 574
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		(1 739)	700	1 318	2 417	1 816	1 816	1 496	835	896
Biodiversity and Landscape		(1 739)	700	1 318	2 417	1 816	1 816	1 496	835	896
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 764 643	2 063 560	2 657 476	3 532 378	3 384 066	3 384 066	4 384 933	4 868 771	4 849 081
Energy sources		1 188 698	1 393 445	1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	2 206 435	2 550 873	2 785 400	3 032 534

Economic and environmental services	1 389 229	1 136 495	981 431	873 090	874 204	874 204	866 616	850 121	927 093
Planning and development	119 198	105 485	111 446	138 604	129 901	129 901	151 149	153 743	162 060
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	24 673	17 865	14 597	21 493	23 223	23 223	25 545	26 548	27 763
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	22 089	21 363	25 893	30 125	28 137	28 137	32 506	33 635	35 226
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	52 058	42 077	60 327	62 355	60 762	60 762	66 924	68 850	72 783
Project Management Unit	20 378	24 180	10 629	24 631	17 779	17 779	26 174	24 710	26 288
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	1 244 635	1 004 832	846 905	704 071	713 424	713 424	681 556	662 031	728 342
Public Transport	115 880	149 645	159 777	192 792	206 677	206 677	168 714	155 595	166 763
Road and Traffic Regulation	152 998	154 986	147 721	144 946	147 794	147 794	169 898	174 336	182 395
Roads	975 757	700 201	539 407	366 333	358 953	358 953	342 944	332 100	379 184
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	25 396	26 178	23 080	30 415	30 880	30 880	33 911	34 347	36 691
Biodiversity and Landscape	25 396	26 178	23 080	30 415	30 880	30 880	33 911	34 347	36 691
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	2 058 944	2 398 267	2 561 348	2 790 545	2 779 260	2 779 260	3 030 498	3 091 455	3 269 344
Energy sources	1 116 501	1 285 130	1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	1 732 951	1 889 487	1 972 145	2 061 473
Electricity	1 116 501	1 285 130	1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	1 732 951	1 889 487	1 972 145	2 061 473
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	662 342	808 968	775 880	656 759	704 884	704 884	749 011	757 609	817 374
Water Treatment	17 075	15 685	3 711	25 864	27 861	27 861	25 878	26 991	28 135
Water Distribution	645 267	793 283	772 168	630 895	677 024	677 024	723 134	730 618	789 239
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	113 038	107 891	148 350	140 575	146 787	146 787	166 880	159 294	162 286
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	113 038	107 891	148 350	140 575	146 787	146 787	166 880	159 294	162 286
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	167 063	196 279	168 291	210 256	194 638	194 638	225 120	202 407	228 212
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	167 063	196 279	168 291	210 256	194 638	194 638	225 120	202 407	228 212
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 417	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		7 226	23 351	1 003 750	22 717	16 394	16 394	25 103	28 229	24 238
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		974	5 185	13 781	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		415 064	510 763	870 716	1 013 082	974 211	974 211	1 602 220	1 820 881	1 570 767
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 188 698	1 393 445	1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	2 206 435	2 550 873	2 785 400	3 032 534
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 473	182 105	261 328	285 583	286 345	286 345	276 331	325 557	339 566
Vote 6 - Public safety		47 035	46 936	39 352	58 528	58 175	58 175	70 432	61 592	64 640
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		45 277	20 818	33 550	9 767	17 245	17 245	30 681	26 988	25 131
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		56 234	(22 110)	44 531	25 796	27 814	27 814	29 207	31 055	32 792
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 796 341	3 014 978	2 257 185	2 264 232	2 379 696	2 379 696	2 435 930	2 543 182	2 636 295
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		13 503	10 178	136 610	186 652	213 166	213 166	142 639	136 627	137 169
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		3 591	8 606	10 170	55 904	153 912	153 912	68 435	21 802	22 881
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		23 420	25 895	351 526	208 760	235 044	235 044	235 372	195 676	205 162
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 780 836	5 220 151	6 610 451	6 446 554	6 568 439	6 568 439	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		118 567	71 999	1 079 424	172 518	172 934	172 934	180 465	187 842	209 620
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		172 402	96 207	154 395	141 459	151 594	151 594	157 202	162 442	172 135
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		775 380	916 859	924 229	797 333	851 671	851 671	915 891	916 902	979 659
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 116 501	1 285 130	1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	1 732 951	1 889 487	1 972 145	2 061 473
Vote 5 - Community Services		477 064	582 413	574 694	554 174	545 287	545 287	617 919	605 838	658 691
Vote 6 - Public safety		375 411	415 933	455 954	531 248	489 902	489 902	520 364	508 961	567 801
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		324 522	369 029	327 774	338 565	379 486	379 486	425 153	376 961	419 499
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		94 827	77 003	95 189	109 687	108 774	108 774	121 234	125 007	131 577
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		564 429	679 194	460 840	677 385	578 466	578 466	523 680	566 875	638 462
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		115 880	149 645	159 777	192 792	206 677	206 677	168 714	155 595	166 763
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 457	15 096	12 905	59 914	151 500	151 500	67 787	20 951	21 921
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		975 757	700 201	539 407	366 333	358 953	358 953	342 944	332 100	379 184
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 417	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		7 226	23 351	1 003 750	22 717	16 394	16 394	25 103	28 229	24 238
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		7 226	23 351	994 364	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	9 229	22 714	16 391	16 391	25 099	28 225	24 235
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	157	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		974	5 185	13 781	2	2	2	2	2	2
2.1 - Council		576	5 185	13 781	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		398	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		415 064	510 763	870 716	1 013 082	974 211	974 211	1 602 220	1 820 881	1 570 767
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		135 343	181 477	207 321	204 380	220 932	220 932	226 656	237 308	249 054
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		264 125	326 854	354 500	456 696	396 493	396 493	455 236	491 812	532 633
3.3 - Operations and waste water		15 597	2 433	96 488	89 876	101 081	101 081	678 787	857 491	535 763
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	212 407	262 130	255 705	255 705	241 541	234 268	253 316
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 188 698	1 393 445	1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	2 206 435	2 550 873	2 785 400	3 032 534
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 162 095	1 408 437	1 603 129	2 351 501	2 266 404	2 266 404	2 618 999	2 848 264	3 104 832
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		26 603	(15 017)	(22 955)	(77 403)	(77 403)	(77 403)	(86 621)	(94 414)	(103 139)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	2
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	7 745	12 004	12 112	12 112	18 492	27 199	28 838
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	25	32	29 427	5 321	5 321	1	4 349	2 002
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 473	182 105	261 328	285 583	286 345	286 345	276 331	325 557	339 566
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		22 732	17 622	56 472	78 268	79 257	79 257	40 608	59 865	90 404
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	1	1	1	301	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		134	146	162	163	163	163	170	179	187
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		81	118	137	220	286	286	299	313	328
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	825	906	827	827	601	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		160 526	164 219	203 731	206 024	205 811	205 811	234 350	265 198	248 642
Vote 6 - Public safety		47 035	46 936	39 352	58 528	58 175	58 175	70 432	61 592	64 640
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		7	-	-	12	12	12	13	13	14
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	1	1	1	10 112	1	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		46 182	45 711	37 477	55 071	55 082	55 082	57 616	60 324	63 310
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	721	1	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		221	231	127	395	395	395	413	432	454
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		247	234	705	1 348	1 228	1 228	448	469	492
6.10 - Other Community Development		379	760	1 043	1 698	1 453	1 453	1 107	348	366
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		45 277	20 818	33 550	9 767	17 245	17 245	30 681	26 988	25 131
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	0	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		10	16	174	524	115	115	301	526	528
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1

14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 780 836	5 220 151	6 610 451	6 446 554	6 568 439	6 568 439	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177

Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		118 567	71 999	1 079 424	172 518	172 934	172 934	180 465	187 842	209 620
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 004	(62 245)	924 773	5 448	3 465	3 465	4 290	4 472	4 663
1.2 - Legaslative support		18 231	19 988	22 872	30 237	24 871	24 871	28 948	30 172	31 461
1.3 - Legal services		31 309	37 151	64 402	46 648	60 537	60 537	44 071	48 771	64 103
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		13 489	16 536	14 600	15 608	13 941	13 941	16 118	16 811	17 517
1.6 - Project management unit		20 378	24 180	10 629	24 631	17 779	17 779	26 174	24 710	26 288
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 994	4 302	6 449	6 362	10 913	10 913	13 062	13 348	13 909
1.8 - Cluster office		12 968	13 885	14 264	16 117	17 217	17 217	19 788	20 361	21 234
1.9 - Executive support		16 195	18 202	21 436	27 466	24 211	24 211	28 014	29 196	30 445
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		172 402	96 207	154 395	141 459	151 594	151 594	157 202	162 442	172 135
2.1 - Council		135 139	59 634	116 641	98 299	107 393	107 393	111 423	115 319	119 490
2.2 - Municipal manager		18 575	17 159	17 215	17 191	19 502	19 502	20 044	20 962	23 221
2.3 - Risk management		7 038	4 279	7 339	8 863	8 514	8 514	8 528	8 612	9 933
2.4 - Internal audit		11 649	15 134	13 200	17 105	16 185	16 185	17 207	17 549	19 491
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		775 380	916 859	924 229	797 333	851 671	851 671	915 891	916 902	979 659
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		391 167	411 905	480 100	435 780	492 309	492 309	553 604	551 922	583 538
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		243 186	361 515	267 853	182 906	173 681	173 681	156 993	165 416	191 862
3.3 - Operations and waste water		113 038	107 891	110 356	101 011	105 494	105 494	113 531	109 078	109 961
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		17 055	15 685	41 705	64 537	68 445	68 445	78 115	76 259	79 472
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		10 935	19 862	24 216	13 098	11 742	11 742	13 647	14 228	14 825
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 116 501	1 285 130	1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	1 732 951	1 889 487	1 972 145	2 061 473
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 732	2 782	1 879	4 859	4 612	4 612	5 614	5 847	6 101
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		107 167	120 351	151 790	114 662	96 626	96 626	111 638	120 220	125 988
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		25 659	28 685	23 655	36 275	26 774	26 774	29 467	30 349	32 025
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		972 883	1 130 552	1 288 788	1 618 916	1 596 696	1 596 696	1 736 743	1 809 643	1 890 811
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		8 060	2 761	2 715	8 243	8 243	8 243	6 025	6 086	6 548
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		477 064	582 413	574 694	554 174	545 287	545 287	617 919	605 838	658 691
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		70 131	78 656	243 697	156 404	153 542	153 542	172 470	178 327	188 483
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		173 805	237 491	92 823	94 624	108 172	108 172	119 190	121 959	133 848
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 120	6 618	6 856	7 888	8 280	8 280	10 147	10 496	11 028
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 532	1 600	1 631	2 492	2 162	2 162	2 568	2 678	2 790
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 506	1 134	957	1 385	1 203	1 203	1 416	1 472	1 534
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 208	21 560	22 145	29 103	30 971	30 971	32 996	34 328	35 800
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 235	9 167	9 557	12 105	10 736	10 736	12 223	12 108	12 632
5.10 - Other Community Services		193 528	226 187	197 028	250 173	230 221	230 221	266 909	244 470	272 576
Vote 6 - Public safety		375 411	415 933	455 954	531 248	489 902	489 902	520 364	508 961	567 801
6.1 - Public safety administration		533	381	361	5 136	3 152	3 152	4 855	4 926	5 137
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 015	2 085	2 875	2 958	3 054	3 054	3 546	3 594	3 745
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 604	15 766	15 470	19 190	17 100	17 100	24 505	25 186	26 078
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 830	12 975	12 488	14 455	13 312	13 312	15 910	16 412	17 107
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		123 549	124 160	116 888	108 333	114 318	114 318	125 926	129 133	135 453
6.6 - Disaster management administration		77 960	88 188	75 028	105 481	86 937	86 937	102 187	104 070	109 151
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 122	1 923	2 757	2 992	2 366	2 366	2 757	2 824	2 942
6.9 - Security services		104 302	133 123	192 967	229 645	204 266	204 266	190 961	172 851	214 571
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 497	37 332	37 119	43 057	45 397	45 397	49 716	49 966	53 617
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		324 522	369 029	327 774	338 565	379 486	379 486	425 153	376 961	419 499
7.1 - Community and shared services		3 767	1 829	2 810	5 986	5 717	5 717	6 216	6 656	6 944
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		64 268	65 118	61 568	72 958	83 558	83 558	125 877	76 606	81 576
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	1	2 089	1 435	1 435	1 762	1 803	1 879
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		3 725	4 021	4 146	5 455	4 998	4 998	5 695	5 940	6 190
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		17 364	12 803	19 625	22 123	18 585	18 585	28 210	27 794	26 521
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1 417	1 519	2 089	5 093	4 181	4 181	6 222	4 921	5 225
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 102	4 040	6 756	11 392	11 092	11 092	12 044	12 432	12 954
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 551	16 695	4 904	6 928	5 579	5 579	6 432	6 703	6 985

14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 417	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 179 656	1 363 550	1 554 279	2 226 730	2 141 629	2 141 629	1 515 983	2 482 891	2 702 037	2 947 315
Service charges - Water	2	264 125	293 107	311 369	424 132	363 929	363 929	258 787	423 579	458 668	497 848
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	150 940	168 664	188 546	165 527	172 533	172 533	173 737	174 366	182 561	191 597
Service charges - Waste Management	2	140 930	141 418	161 565	159 147	159 147	159 147	157 696	181 544	190 076	199 485
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2	26 360	21 211	24 865	22 289	25 455	25 455	14 522	26 626	27 877	29 257
Agency services	2	23 554	26 227	23 404	35 475	38 841	38 841	23 169	40 628	42 537	44 643
Interest		-	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2	69 602	84 573	92 190	99 384	99 623	99 623	65 441	104 205	109 103	114 504
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2	38 815	48 178	69 806	52 986	69 038	69 038	78 023	72 214	75 608	79 350
Dividends	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2	36 325	40 961	37 413	19 125	41 495	41 495	35 908	43 404	45 444	47 694
Licence and permits	2	13 789	13 597	14 352	16 179	16 179	16 179	36 709	16 923	17 718	18 596
Special rating levies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	41 537	7 621	19 397	25 667	25 781	25 781	20 599	22 467	23 523	24 699
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	572 644	593 067	710 102	669 774	729 978	729 978	680 720	734 789	769 324	807 406
Surcharges and Taxes	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	42 451	40 979	32 431	46 801	46 817	46 817	19 024	48 970	51 272	53 810
Licences or permits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2	1 403 549	1 538 725	1 678 654	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 916 612	1 773 109	1 814 843	1 804 558	1 879 695
Interest	2	40 926	55 266	59 008	24 846	57 619	57 619	50 776	60 270	63 103	66 226
Fuel Levy	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	(2 099)	25	(9 287)	-	-	-	12 140	-	-	-
Other Gains	2	125 144	7 671	1 013 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 168 248	4 444 841	5 981 284	5 850 979	5 904 676	5 904 676	4 916 344	6 247 719	6 563 410	7 002 125
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	1 072 016	1 114 536	1 094 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	1 229 855	1 063 475	1 454 256	1 487 022	1 550 056
Remuneration of councillors	2	41 384	43 877	83 711	66 479	67 173	67 173	62 214	70 390	73 417	76 500
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	856 611	1 018 199	1 186 443	1 469 753	1 469 753	1 469 753	1 065 103	1 596 152	1 664 787	1 734 708
Inventory consumed	2,8	225 857	275 699	285 576	344 497	342 487	342 487	178 323	374 807	390 924	407 344
Debt impairment	2,3	244 638	347 769	87 589	280 169	150 072	150 072	-	157 125	163 881	170 764
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	2	755 555	1 192 608	901 325	407 814	437 912	437 912	842 025	453 993	473 497	493 361
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	2	57 837	50 808	52 064	40 124	41 124	41 124	19 557	43 057	39 969	36 183
Contracted services	2	852 654	996 990	1 234 807	1 269 378	1 397 163	1 397 163	1 064 110	1 161 209	994 277	1 273 521
Transfers and subsidies	2	9 671	15 480	16 480	60 480	67 167	67 167	62 029	43 300	49 505	43 300
Irrecoverable debts written off	2	69 232	0	0	-	-	-	8 849	30 000	31 290	32 604
Operational costs	2	271 693	290 927	273 938	411 033	425 489	425 489	314 883	441 851	453 846	474 657
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	580 910	(3 006)	(9 060)	-	-	-	(1 002)	-	-	-
Other Losses	2	88 137	14 819	1 045 578	-	100 000	100 000	-	104 700	109 202	113 789
Total Expenditure		5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 417	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	4 679 567	5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787
Surplus/(Deficit)		(957 949)	(913 867)	(272 132)	126 616	176 482	176 482	236 777	316 878	631 791	595 338
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	612 013	770 125	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	(490 124)	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	576	5 185	13 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	(253 346)	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	(253 346)	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	(253 346)	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	(253 346)	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 761	0	15 000	2 800	2 557	2 557	-	2 609	2 739	2 876
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		297 887	515 807	369 709	322 343	408 554	408 554	-	859 035	1 026 321	771 274
Vote 4 - Energy services		63 514	44 266	29 947	93 586	75 021	75 021	-	88 482	126 167	128 530
Vote 5 - Community Services		20 262	43 484	85 434	109 153	126 501	126 501	-	172 520	173 322	135 443
Vote 6 - Public safety		2 251	8 346	4 660	11 000	12 000	12 000	-	20 870	21 913	23 704
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		24 217	16 875	38 408	55 223	76 251	76 251	-	70 461	74 130	77 913
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 588	16 539	13 478	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	9 130	9 478	9 791
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		13 430	19 520	2 243	1 700	657	657	-	1 739	1 739	1 745
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		65 834	57 472	24 395	37 062	82 881	82 881	-	34 714	34 115	42 609
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		118 534	148 611	205 241	77 193	165 038	165 038	-	243 067	218 281	127 392
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		625 278	870 919	789 732	711 061	951 460	951 460	-	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	-	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		38 189	37 048	42 881	61 223	81 208	81 208	61 452	80 026	81 957	85 571
Executive and council		-	-	1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		38 189	37 048	41 664	61 223	81 208	81 208	61 452	80 026	81 957	85 571
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		21 307	37 550	75 710	84 832	105 079	105 079	83 956	142 940	121 843	107 312
Community and social services		1 707	1 384	15 326	9 917	9 674	9 674	5 849	9 696	17 087	12 469
Sport and recreation		19 600	36 166	60 384	74 915	95 404	95 404	78 107	133 245	104 756	94 843
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		204 218	228 930	245 249	117 155	252 819	252 819	138 694	295 607	273 526	192 627
Planning and development		19 349	16 539	13 622	1 000	2 000	2 000	526	9 130	9 478	9 791
Road transport		184 463	212 391	231 627	116 155	250 819	250 819	138 168	286 477	264 048	182 835
Environmental protection		406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		361 564	567 390	427 562	447 851	512 355	512 355	377 261	984 053	1 210 881	935 767
Energy sources		63 514	44 266	29 947	93 586	75 021	75 021	32 416	88 482	126 167	128 530
Water management		195 624	318 878	285 573	251 403	322 967	322 967	244 132	249 905	263 705	275 709
Waste water management		102 263	196 929	84 136	70 940	85 587	85 587	74 964	609 130	762 616	495 565
Waste management		163	7 318	27 905	31 922	28 780	28 780	25 749	36 536	58 393	35 963
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	661 363	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277
Funded by:											
National Government		517 418	634 351	536 998	517 891	577 710	577 710	475 571	1 060 343	1 229 997	955 886
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	517 418	634 351	536 998	517 891	577 710	577 710	475 571	1 060 343	1 229 997	955 886
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		103 833	236 568	254 403	193 169	373 751	373 751	185 792	442 284	458 209	365 390
Total Capital Funding	7	621 251	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	661 363	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	13 430	19 520	2 243	1 700	657	657	-	1 739	1 739	1 745
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	277	1 700	657	657	-	1 739	1 739	1 745
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	12 960	19 520	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	65 834	57 472	24 395	37 062	82 881	82 881	-	34 714	34 115	42 609
10.1 - Transport services	65 834	57 472	24 395	37 062	82 881	82 881	-	34 714	34 115	42 609
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme im	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater	118 534	148 611	205 241	77 193	165 038	165 038	-	243 067	218 281	127 392
12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	118 534	137 716	195 663	73 050	133 808	133 808	-	220 116	181 279	97 189
12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	10 895	9 578	4 143	31 230	31 230	-	22 951	37 001	30 203
12.4 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	625 278	870 919	789 732	711 061	951 460	951 460	-	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277
Total Capital Expenditure	625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	-	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	1	184 371	343 279	708 477	260 479	461 341	461 341	1 080 617	454 497	785 163	1 100 396
Short term Investments	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	3	802 087	795 441	937 839	1 250 364	1 747 719	1 747 719	922 087	1 147 076	1 354 396	1 577 218
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3	345 703	319 034	401 762	410 849	463 990	463 990	369 452	453 061	441 780	430 257
Current portion of non-current receivables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	5	93 995	112 808	107 250	139 595	201 811	201 811	259 725	287 515	386 401	489 438
VAT Receivable	6	13 181	(18 181)	(15 479)	198 166	358 440	358 440	12 931	16 754	17 592	18 471
Other current assets	7	106 654	120 838	126 959	26 004	135 973	135 973	130 964	142 645	149 630	156 961
Total current assets		1 545 991	1 673 218	2 266 808	2 285 457	3 369 274	3 369 274	2 775 776	2 501 548	3 134 962	3 772 742
Non current assets											
Investments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	9	997 033	976 961	1 051 151	999 131	1 054 901	1 054 901	1 051 151	1 059 249	1 064 292	1 064 292
Property, plant and equipment	10	14 809 391	14 597 307	14 467 559	15 372 725	14 982 386	14 982 386	14 289 105	16 022 454	17 227 109	18 046 590
Biological assets	11	24 274	15 622	16 870	18 361	16 870	16 870	16 870	16 870	16 870	16 870
Living resources	12	-	11 353	12 748	10 055	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748
Heritage assets	13	21 868	21 868	22 004	22 005	22 004	22 004	22 004	22 004	22 004	22 004
Intangible assets	14	35 094	35 671	42 053	37 428	40 776	40 776	39 845	49 341	59 394	67 830
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		15 887 660	15 658 783	15 612 386	16 459 706	16 129 685	16 129 685	15 431 724	17 182 666	18 402 418	19 230 334
TOTAL ASSETS		17 433 651	17 332 001	17 879 194	18 745 162	19 498 958	19 498 958	18 207 500	19 684 214	21 537 380	23 003 076
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	18	46 141	38 389	38 037	36 078	64 400	64 400	(26 895)	34 536	38 168	42 509
Consumer deposits	19	66 794	66 296	100 233	66 794	100 233	100 233	75 797	100 233	100 233	100 233
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	20	712 497	812 561	971 325	640 302	925 530	925 530	395 111	898 781	742 982	564 993
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	21	25 772	16 736	4 220	29 320	7 578	7 578	211 261	8 502	9 426	10 350
Provision	22	9 117	15 146	11 881	20 086	12 009	12 009	10 055	12 009	12 009	12 009
VAT Payable	23	25 321	14 650	15 275	684 087	850 387	850 387	43 201	14 650	-	-
Other current liabilities	24	-	15 925	25 768	-	25 768	25 768	25 768	25 768	25 768	25 768
Total current liabilities		885 643	979 703	1 166 739	1 476 668	1 985 906	1 985 906	734 299	1 079 829	928 586	755 863
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	25	352 265	332 266	295 334	267 754	242 606	242 606	329 180	219 748	219 748	219 748
Provision	26	117 270	256 295	269 364	73 147	270 542	270 542	269 364	270 542	270 542	270 542
Long term portion of trade payables	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	28	275 546	280 642	307 628	454 657	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628
Total non current liabilities		745 081	869 203	872 326	795 558	820 776	820 776	906 172	797 918	797 918	797 918
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 630 724	1 848 906	2 039 065	2 272 226	2 806 682	2 806 682	1 640 471	1 877 747	1 726 504	1 553 780
NET ASSETS		15 802 928	15 483 095	15 840 129	16 472 937	16 692 277	16 692 277	16 567 029	17 806 467	19 810 876	21 449 295
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	29	5 423 410	5 225 175	5 582 152	6 230 583	6 422 397	6 422 397	6 421 136	7 548 548	9 552 956	11 191 376
Reserves and funds	30	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919
Other	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	32	15 681 329	15 483 095	15 840 071	16 472 937	16 680 316	16 680 316	16 679 055	17 806 467	19 810 876	21 449 295

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
2. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
3. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
10. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
11. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
12. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
13. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
14. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
15. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Non- Current Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
16. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
17. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
18. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
19. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
20. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
21. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
22. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
23. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
24. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
25. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
26. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
27. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
28. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
29. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
30. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
31. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
32. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		523 005	–	–	589 401	647 197	647 197	647 197	718 382	752 146	789 377
Service charges		2 095 158	–	–	2 618 473	2 485 706	2 485 706	2 485 706	3 490 702	3 778 143	4 099 414
Other revenue		2 390 445	–	–	275 056	303 153	303 153	303 153	189 599	198 510	208 349
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 231 726	–	–	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 916 612	1 916 612	1 814 843	1 804 558	1 879 695
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	659 393	774 458	–	595 575	663 763	663 763	663 763	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Interest		34 613	–	–	156 594	202 184	202 184	202 184	208 742	218 553	229 372
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(3 720 463)	(4 054 824)	(4 392 685)	(5 088 987)	(5 252 825)	(5 252 825)	(4 514 359)	(6 217 462)	(6 185 176)	(6 677 319)
Finance charges		–	(19 746)	(52 778)	(38 118)	(39 068)	(39 068)	(39 068)	(40 904)	(37 971)	(34 374)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	(10 559)	(16 480)	(57 456)	(63 809)	(63 809)	(63 809)	(42 376)	(48 581)	(42 376)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		3 213 877	(3 310 670)	(4 461 943)	913 452	862 914	862 914	1 601 379	1 341 032	1 893 761	1 541 189
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 919	–	–	192	192	192	192	230	241	253
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Refund - Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(745 602)	(910 982)	(765 638)	(680 258)	(907 383)	(907 383)	(907 383)	(1 383 406)	(1 555 684)	(1 221 557)
Retention (Capital)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(155 280)	(173 720)	(131 055)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(743 539)	(910 982)	(765 638)	(680 066)	(907 191)	(907 191)	(907 191)	(1 313 340)	(1 524 927)	(1 183 447)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		15 338	(7 752)	(352)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(34 536)	(38 168)	(42 509)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		15 338	(7 752)	(352)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(34 536)	(38 168)	(42 509)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		2 485 676	(4 229 405)	(5 227 934)	202 308	(75 355)	(75 355)	663 110	(6 844)	330 666	315 233
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	232 670	184 371	343 276	229 950	708 477	708 477	708 477	461 341	454 497	785 163
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 718 346	(4 045 033)	(4 884 658)	432 259	633 121	633 121	1 371 587	454 497	785 163	1 100 396

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	560	3 097	1 537	-	100	100	3 478	1 739	696	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	560	3 097	1 537	-	100	100	3 478	1 739	696	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	149 309	146 567	182 343	77 921	193 104	193 104	211 440	159 872	103 276	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	16 224	14 477	26 545	12 643	24 818	24 818	38 322	62 132	23 421	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	63 514	44 266	28 124	91 836	70 198	70 198	86 743	124 863	127 660	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	183 597	282 681	261 222	249 903	321 467	321 467	244 079	257 104	275 709	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	116 436	216 576	107 564	70 940	85 587	85 587	603 832	757 043	495 565	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	3 003	14 394	30 022	26 464	26 464	35 667	57 523	35 093	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	0	-	-	5 238	1 834	1 834	11 130	12 000	10 435	-
Infrastructure	529 080	707 569	620 191	538 503	723 471	723 471	1 231 214	1 430 537	1 071 159	-
Community Facilities	33 229	58 881	40 133	39 921	50 143	50 143	30 919	28 389	34 469	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	17 657	27 727	49 724	65 302	83 464	83 464	113 922	89 820	78 147	-
Community Assets	50 886	86 609	89 858	105 223	133 607	133 607	144 841	118 210	112 616	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	1 461	15 345	13 478	1 000	2 000	2 000	870	1 913	2 174	-
Non-revenue Generating	4 127	994	-	-	-	-	6 957	7 565	5 443	-
Investment properties	5 588	16 339	13 478	1 000	2 000	2 000	7 826	9 478	7 617	-
Operational Buildings	2 206	4 135	7 617	4 700	5 914	5 914	19 130	13 522	14 400	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	435	522	435	-
Other Assets	2 206	4 135	7 617	4 700	7 914	7 914	19 565	14 043	14 835	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	406	-	-	-	-	-	1 512	1 859	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	94	2 200	7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	94	2 200	7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	11 697	23 322	7 945	3 882	7 689	7 689	3 143	3 087	3 478	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 538	2 746	2 420	2 700	2 324	2 324	3 578	3 478	3 484	-
Machinery and Equipment	7 368	5 655	9 891	14 900	15 296	15 296	15 717	14 339	16 522	-
Transport Assets	16 415	22 345	32 739	40 153	59 158	59 158	75 229	93 175	91 565	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13 586 152	12 914 067	13 456 750	12 844 879	13 142 227	13 142 227	12 854 077	12 563 222	12 251 532
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3 977 671	3 744 329	3 740 974	3 692 166	3 620 185	3 620 185	3 477 429	3 335 655	3 188 050
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 349 153	1 317 785	1 342 867	1 310 154	1 328 977	1 328 977	1 314 340	1 297 734	1 280 431
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		481 108	408 643	307 231	386 925	254 811	254 811	192 919	128 152	60 454
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 057 966	2 091 585	2 261 285	1 993 337	2 202 048	2 202 048	2 142 317	2 092 248	2 039 823
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 074 686	1 292 123	1 269 676	1 046 658	1 255 281	1 255 281	1 237 577	1 219 872	1 201 388
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		71 671	60 122	54 829	18 402	51 866	51 866	48 693	45 310	41 710
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		20 618	16 642	13 549	18 205	12 052	12 052	10 626	9 140	7 590
Infrastructure		9 032 873	8 931 228	8 990 410	8 465 847	8 725 220	8 725 220	8 423 901	8 128 111	7 819 447
Community Assets		2 333 446	2 178 896	2 180 333	2 209 902	2 078 017	2 078 017	1 989 979	1 897 205	1 802 090
Heritage Assets		21 868	21 868	22 004	22 005	22 004	22 004	22 004	22 004	22 004
Investment properties		997 033	976 961	1 051 151	999 131	1 054 901	1 054 901	1 059 249	1 064 292	1 064 292
Other Assets		425 906	23 583	432 323	411 709	419 467	419 467	408 036	396 113	383 690
Biological or Cultivated Assets		24 274	15 622	16 870	18 361	16 870	16 870	16 870	16 870	16 870
Intangible Assets		35 094	35 671	42 053	37 428	40 776	40 776	49 341	59 394	67 830
Computer Equipment		13 649	25 444	27 056	15 196	31 763	31 763	35 245	39 677	44 573
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 600	7 992	2 287	(7 627)	(3 715)	(3 715)	(2 946)	(2 392)	(1 947)
Machinery and Equipment		44 145	46 370	50 814	92 921	77 992	77 992	118 012	132 604	149 852
Transport Assets		188 783	168 650	158 272	218 447	195 055	195 055	250 509	325 466	398 955
Land		462 482	470 429	470 429	351 505	471 129	471 129	471 129	471 129	471 129
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	11 353	12 748	10 055	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13 586 152	12 914 067	13 456 750	12 844 879	13 142 227	13 142 227	12 854 077	12 563 222	12 251 532
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 482 575	1 905 625	1 677 206	1 288 325	1 230 089	1 230 089	1 228 819	1 190 043	1 301 049
Depreciation	7	724 406	1 147 255	881 981	407 814	407 814	407 814	458 493	478 209	498 294
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	758 168	758 369	795 225	880 511	822 275	822 275	770 326	711 834	802 756
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		116 581	87 264	77 559	100 475	79 065	79 065	86 954	87 526	98 095
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 102	3 922	4 458
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		127 509	126 820	109 294	165 991	133 115	133 115	139 903	143 781	152 434
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		237 914	233 477	257 133	254 301	213 111	213 111	216 956	205 001	241 423
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		34 353	6 377	39 002	25 022	30 249	30 249	29 810	28 749	33 835
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		84 229	101 688	98 618	108 101	115 802	115 802	15 299	13 903	16 977
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 200	600	600	16 154	669	761

Infrastructure	600 585	555 626	581 606	655 090	571 942	571 942	509 178	483 552	547 982
Community Facilities	14 334	23 197	22 819	23 342	29 569	29 569	26 265	25 198	29 263
Sport and Recreation Facilities	35 421	35 936	36 326	41 123	37 794	37 794	43 544	45 059	47 324
Community Assets	49 755	59 134	59 145	64 465	67 363	67 363	69 809	70 256	76 587
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	33 482	35 220	36 691	61 788	57 655	57 655	62 000	61 794	67 942
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	33 482	35 220	36 691	61 788	57 655	57 655	62 000	61 794	67 942
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	7 991	8 238	10 119	10 859	21 009	21 009	30 996	6 287	7 147
Intangible Assets	7 991	8 238	10 119	10 859	21 009	21 009	30 996	6 287	7 147
Computer Equipment	7 048	2 230	3 629	12 841	12 841	12 841	11 444	12 259	13 875
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 352	18 549	15 240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	445	268	577	577	577	1 220	1 166	1 326
Transport Assets	49 956	78 927	88 526	74 892	90 888	90 888	85 679	76 519	87 897
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	1 482 575	1 905 625	1 677 206	1 288 325	1 230 089	1 230 089	1 228 819	1 190 043	1 301 049
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	23.4%	15.5%	31.0%	23.1%	31.9%	31.9%	53.6%	56.0%	47.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	20.2%	11.7%	27.8%	40.3%	74.4%	74.4%	175.8%	197.6%	127.1%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property	5.6%	5.8%	5.9%	6.8%	6.1%	6.1%	5.8%	5.7%	6.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property	6.6%	6.9%	7.7%	8.1%	8.5%	8.5%	12.1%	13.3%	11.8%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		103 269	105 469	107 716	112 353	112 353	112 353	114 746	117 190	119 686
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		93 541	95 534	97 568	101 769	101 769	101 769	103 937	106 151	108 412
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	25 693	26 240	26 799	27 953	27 953	27 953	28 548	29 156	29 777
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		222 503	227 243	232 083	242 075	242 075	242 075	247 231	252 497	257 875
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
Total number of households	5	254 756	260 183	265 725	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120 481	123 047	125 668	131 079	131 079	131 079	133 871	136 722	139 634
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8 473	11 286	11 526	5 267	5 268	5 269	6 375	6 511	6 649
Chemical toilet		2 245	2 293	2 342	2 442	2 442	2 442	2 494	2 548	2 602
Pit toilet (ventilated)		123 557	123 557	126 188	131 621	131 621	131 621	134 425	137 288	140 212
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		254 756	260 183	265 724	270 409	270 410	270 411	277 165	283 069	289 097
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	582	582	582	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	393	393	393	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	975	975	975	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	254 756	260 183	265 724	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 069	289 097
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		242 018	247 173	252 438	257 815	257 816	257 817	263 307	268 915	274 643
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		242 018	247 173	252 438	257 815	257 816	257 817	263 307	268 915	274 643
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		12 738	13 009	13 286	13 569	13 569	13 569	13 858	14 153	14 455
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 738	13 009	13 286	13 569	13 569	13 569	13 858	14 153	14 455
Total number of households	5	254 756	260 182	265 724	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 494	2 548	2 602	2 657	2 714	2 714	2 772	2 831	2 891
Using communal refuse dump		4 490	4 586	4 683	4 783	4 885	4 885	4 989	5 095	5 204
Using own refuse dump		107 759	110 055	112 399	114 793	117 238	117 238	119 735	122 286	124 890
Other rubbish disposal		14 792	15 107	15 429	15 757	10 314	10 315	10 532	10 757	10 986
No rubbish disposal		9 229	9 426	9 627	9 832	10 041	10 041	10 255	10 474	10 697
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		138 765	141 721	144 739	147 822	145 192	145 193	148 283	151 442	154 667
Total number of households	5	254 756	260 182	265 724	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18 077	19 704	21 478	23 821	23 821	23 821	24 940	26 113	27 340
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18 840	19 970	21 169	22 439	22 439	22 439	23 493	24 597	25 754
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18 840	19 970	21 169	22 439	22 439	22 439	23 493	24 597	25 754
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(30 276)	(51 440)	(56 070)	(62 187)	(62 187)	(62 187)	(21 006)	(21 006)	(21 006)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(19 212)	(20 366)	(21 588)	(22 884)	(22 884)	(22 884)	(23 936)	(23 936)	(23 936)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(57 045)	(65 752)	(71 328)	(80 421)	(80 421)	(80 421)	(89 896)	(89 896)	(89 896)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(16 106)	(17 074)	(18 099)	(19 185)	(19 185)	(19 185)	(20 067)	(21 010)	(22 050)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	(122 639)	(154 633)	(167 085)	(184 676)	(184 676)	(184 676)	(154 906)	(155 849)	(156 889)
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		73	77	82	87	87	87	91	95	100
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(6 814)	(64 439)	(58 852)	(79 388)	(78 522)	(78 522)	(59 072)	(81 774)	(85 618)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		30 275	48 003	43 603	(5)	(5)	(5)	16 247	(47 581)	(53 431)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		10 149	442	(4 792)	(24 751)	(26 137)	(26 137)	(5 677)	(30 230)	(32 776)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		56 953	50 707	19 833	0	0	0	64 159	(6)	(7 972)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		16 106	1 543	(1 066)	(19 185)	(19 185)	(19 185)	(1 038)	(21 136)	(22 077)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		106 669	36 255	(1 273)	(123 329)	(123 849)	(123 849)	14 619	(180 728)	(201 874)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

Public Service Infrastructure Properties								163	170	177
Public Service Purposes Properties								777	810	844
Residential Properties								25 070	26 148	27 246
Residential Sectional Title Garages								1 668	1 739	1 812
Sport Clubs and Fields								46	48	50
Vacant Land								105	110	114
Total Property Rates	59 958	153 546	59 175	56 790	30 419	30 419	-	31 849	33 218	34 614
Service Charges										
Service Charges General								-	-	-
Electricity								-	-	-
Waste Management								-	-	-
Waste Water Management								-	-	-
Water								-	-	-
Total Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Specific Accounts										
Total Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue	59 958	153 546	59 175	56 790	30 419	30 419	-	31 849	33 218	34 614
Total Debt Impairment	244 636	347 789	87 589	280 189	150 072	150 072	-	157 125	163 881	170 764
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment										
Amortisation										
Intangible Assets	3 580	2 436	2 406	1 277	1 277	1 277	2 208	1 000	1 251	1 303
Total Amortisation	3 580	2 436	2 406	1 277	1 277	1 277	2 208	1 000	1 251	1 303
Depreciation										
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-	-
Community Assets	121 741	224 575	189 310	84 063	84 063	84 063	170 023	93 650	97 469	101 563
Computer Equipment	(3 499)	2 145	2 852	1 465	1 465	1 465	3 558	1 802	1 796	1 871
Electrical Infrastructure	36 733	61 794	134 451	57 920	57 920	57 920	122 738	66 891	69 768	72 698
Furniture and Office Equipment	28 997	17 719	16 464	8 218	8 218	8 218	7 912	4 309	4 495	4 684
Heritage Assets								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2 639	4 125	3 320	1 497	1 497	1 497	2 665	1 425	1 487	1 549
Investment Property								-	-	-
Land								-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Living resources		159	223					-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	10 707	3 251	3 291	1 850	1 850	1 850	4 680	2 550	2 224	2 317
Other Assets	3 579	6 043	23 736	12 856	12 856	12 856	20 866	11 431	11 923	12 423
Rail Infrastructure								-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	255 605	455 305	239 014	119 571	119 571	119 571	270 831	147 017	153 339	159 779
Sanitation Infrastructure	25 849	45 644	40 599	14 327	14 327	14 327	32 743	18 574	18 574	19 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure	134 658	230 886	9 167	4 483	4 483	4 483	9 041	4 912	5 123	5 338
Storm water Infrastructure	17 750	49 561	31 074	13 872	13 872	13 872	29 289	14 637	16 606	17 303
Transport Assets	79 691	29 015	38 721	18 218	18 218	18 218	32 647	16 647	17 348	18 077
Water Supply Infrastructure	6 377	14 596	147 474	68 197	68 197	68 197	132 824	73 647	76 808	80 033
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Depreciation	720 626	1 144 820	879 576	406 537	406 537	406 537	839 817	457 493	476 958	496 990
Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals										
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Construction Work-in-progress								-	-	-
Heritage Assets								-	-	-
Intangible Assets		908						-	-	-
Investment Property								-	-	-
Living resources								-	-	-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites								-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment										
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-	-
Community Assets			14 717		21 127	21 127		-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 538	26	(355)		17	17		(3 000)	(3 141)	(3 289)
Electrical Infrastructure								-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	206	12	(1 377)		9	9		(1 500)	(1 571)	(1 644)
Housing								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure								-	-	-
Land								-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 300	3	991		991	991		-	-	-
Operational Buildings								-	-	-
Other Assets								-	-	-
Rails Infrastructure								-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	24 655	39 320	3 559		4 717	4 717		-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			68		68	68		-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure								-	-	-
Transport Assets	449	5 083	(1 272)		157	157		-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			2 994		2 994	2 994		-	-	-
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Assets								-	-	-
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	31 149	44 445	19 344	-	30 098	30 098	-	(4 500)	(4 712)	(4 933)
Total Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals	31 149	45 353	19 344	-	30 098	30 098	-	(4 500)	(4 712)	(4 933)
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	755 355	1 192 608	901 325	407 814	437 912	437 912	842 025	453 993	473 497	493 361
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land										
Dividends Paid								-	-	-
Interest Paid	57 837	50 808	52 064	40 124	41 124	41 124	19 557	43 057	39 969	36 183
Rent on Land								-	-	-
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	57 837	50 808	52 064	40 124	41 124	41 124	19 557	43 057	39 969	36 183
Contracted Services										
Consultants and Professional Services	282 304	311 495	488 991	450 826	524 442	524 442	338 116	330 723	270 372	369 045
Contractors	258 951	272 665	254 934	304 911	327 112	327 112	258 336	343 864	298 889	360 400
Outsourced Services	311 399	412 831	490 883	513 641	545 609	545 609	467 658	486 622	425 016	544 077
Total Contracted Services	852 654	996 990	1 234 807	1 269 378	1 397 163	1 397 163	1 064 110	1 161 209	994 277	1 273 521
Transfers and Subsidies										
Capital										
Allocations In-kind								-	-	-
Monetary Allocations				50 000	49 687	49 687	44 676	24 820	31 025	24 820
Total Capital	-	-	-	50 000	49 687	49 687	44 676	24 820	31 025	24 820
Operational										
Allocations In-kind								-	-	-
Monetary Allocations	9 671	15 480	16 480	10 480	17 480	17 480	17 353	18 480	18 480	18 480
Total Operational	9 671	15 480	16 480	10 480	17 480	17 480	17 353	18 480	18 480	18 480
Total Transfers and Subsidies	9 671	15 480	16 480	10 480	17 480	17 480	17 353	18 480	18 480	18 480
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off										
Bad debt written off	69 232							-	-	-
Exchange										
Electricity							(0)	6 178	6 444	6 714
Non Specific Accounts			(0)					3 059	3 191	3 325
Waste Management								3 602	3 757	3 915
Waste Water Management							(0)	5 513	5 750	5 992
Water							58	3 051	3 182	3 316
Total Exchange	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	58	21 404	22 324	23 262
Non-exchange										
Non Specific Accounts								-	-	-
Property Rates							8 791	8 596	8 966	9 342
Service Charges								-	-	-
Total Non-exchange	-	-	0	-	-	-	8 791	8 596	8 966	9 342
Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	69 232	0	0	-	-	-	8 849	30 000	31 290	32 604
Operational Cost and Other Cost										
Operational Cost										
Achievements and Awards				10	10	10		10	11	11
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	26 409	45 976	61 115	67 188	77 359	77 359	60 075	44 935	44 468	48 263
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold								-	-	-
Atmospheric Emission Licence								-	-	-
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	5 870	7 188	5 924	8 332	8 332	8 332	5 769	8 723	9 099	9 481
Bargaining Council								-	-	-
Bond Issue Amortisation Costs								-	-	-
Brokers Fees								-	-	-
Bursaries (Employees)	2 518	1 322	1 126	2 264	2 264	2 264	521	2 370	2 472	2 576
Cash Discount								-	-	-
Cleaning Services				10	(0)	(0)		10	11	11
Commission	160	421	350	10	10	10		10	11	11
Communication	17 744	16 225	14 638	25 720	20 790	20 790	14 928	21 599	22 560	23 617
Contribution to Provisions				128	128	128		-	-	-
Copy Right Fees								-	-	-

Departmental Agencies and Accounts										
District Municipalities										
Foreign Government and International Organisations		14 715								
Higher Educational Institutions										
Households										
National Government	612 013	755 410	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	(490 124)	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Non-Profit Institutions										
Parent Municipality										
Private Enterprises										
Provincial Governments										
Public Corporations										
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	612 013	770 125	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	(490 124)	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts										
District Municipalities										
Foreign Government and International Organisations										
Higher Educational Institutions										
Households										
Local Municipalities										
National Government										
Non-Profit Institutions										
Parent Municipality										
Private Enterprises										
Provincial Governments	576	5 185	13 781							
Public Corporations										
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	576	5 185	13 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	(253 346)	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390
Income Tax										
Continuing Operations										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	(253 346)	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	(253 346)	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate										
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	(253 346)	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390
Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure										
Employee related costs	252 771	251 183	206 742	313 245	256 184	256 184	228 441	299 739	296 407	309 122
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	46 456	41 257	29 753	39 791	47 938	47 938	7 548	50 086	52 240	54 434
Contracted Services	448 447	450 259	544 060	486 267	488 797	488 797	(19 460)	391 753	333 092	408 763
Operational Costs	10 494	15 670	14 669	31 209	29 356	29 356	(584)	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	758 168	758 369	795 224	880 511	822 275	822 275	215 939	741 578	681 739	772 320

check - - - - - (28 748) (30 095) (30 436)

- References
1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SAZ Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	##	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	Vote 4 - Energy services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	2 482 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 482 891
Service charges - Water		-	-	423 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 579
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	174 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 366
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	181 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 544
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	2 245	2 559	26	13 210	86	8 463	36	-	-	-	-	26 626
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 628	-	-	-	40 628
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	42 808	40 171	10 279	-	-	-	10 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 205
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 214
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	4 097	-	10 700	7 828	-	-	20 779	-	-	-	-	43 404
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	16 812	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 923
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		4	2	4	7	25	501	1 679	6 697	13 451	3	8	86	-	-	-	22 467
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	734 789
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	24	9 313	80	38 954	-	-	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 970
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		25 098	-	31 799	5 486	1 991	1 494	14 500	1 473	1 543 463	94 252	47 612	47 676	-	-	-	1 814 843
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 270
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		25 103	2	672 580	2 537 868	200 261	60 321	26 905	29 207	2 435 930	102 718	68 435	88 390	-	-	-	6 247 719
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		112 655	34 133	199 460	105 315	240 695	320 059	124 426	90 160	135 436	20 967	18 280	52 669	-	-	-	1 454 256
Remuneration of councillors		-	70 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 390
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	1 596 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 596 152
Inventory consumed		3 140	204	287 693	31 752	24 146	5 349	3 925	909	7 412	151	140	9 986	-	-	-	374 807
Debt impairment		-	-	23 075	16 023	8 939	-	-	-	109 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 125
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		236	259	98 318	67 240	94 601	926	29	5 978	1 432	11 482	15	173 478	-	-	-	453 993
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 467	-	38 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 057
Contracted services		38 546	11 241	161 990	34 159	178 911	173 486	172 429	7 530	126 289	104 415	48 604	103 608	-	-	-	1 161 209
Transfers and subsidies		-	18 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 820	-	-	-	-	-	43 300
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	8 565	6 178	3 602	-	-	-	11 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000
Operational costs		25 888	22 495	32 091	32 669	67 024	20 544	119 875	16 657	93 778	6 879	748	3 204	-	-	-	441 851
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	104 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 700
Total Expenditure		180 465	157 202	915 991	1 889 487	617 919	520 364	425 153	121 234	523 680	168 714	67 787	342 944	-	-	-	5 930 540
Surplus/(Deficit)		(155 362)	(157 200)	(243 311)	648 381	(417 659)	(460 043)	(398 248)	(92 027)	1 912 249	(65 996)	648	(254 554)	-	-	-	316 678
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	529 640	13 004	-	-	3 776	-	-	39 921	-	146 982	-	-	-	1 219 506
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & allocations		(155 362)	(157 200)	686 329	661 386	(341 588)	(449 931)	(394 472)	(92 027)	1 912 249	(26 075)	648	(107 572)	-	-	-	1 536 385

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Payables and Accruals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Long term Trade and other Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities										
Employee Benefits										
Post-employment Benefits	214 847	223 958	242 777	393 958	242 777	242 777	242 777	242 777	242 777	242 777
Other Long-Term Benefits	60 699	56 684	64 851	60 699	64 851	64 851	64 851	64 851	64 851	64 851
Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee Benefits	275 546	280 642	307 628	454 657	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628
Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other non-current liabilities	275 546	280 642	307 628	454 657	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628
Total non current liabilities	745 081	869 203	872 326	795 558	820 776	820 776	906 172	797 918	797 918	797 918
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 630 724	1 848 906	2 039 065	2 272 226	2 806 682	2 806 682	1 640 471	1 877 747	1 726 504	1 553 780
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	15 802 928	15 483 095	15 840 129	16 472 937	16 692 277	16 692 277	16 567 029	17 806 467	19 810 876	21 449 295
COMMUNITY WEALTHEQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Changes in Accounting Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior Period Error	58 567	(44 398)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance	5 710 203	5 408 131	5 225 175	5 508 393	5 582 152	5 582 152	5 582 209	6 012 163	7 507 585	9 506 986
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure	(345 350)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	838 927	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390
Transfers to/from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	5 423 410	5 225 175	5 582 152	6 230 583	6 422 397	6 422 397	6 421 136	7 548 548	9 552 956	11 191 376
Reserves and Funds										
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation Reserve	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919
Self Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves and Funds	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919
Other										
Equity										
Capital Contributed by Other Government Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ordinary Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Preference Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-controlling Interest										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Movement during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTHEQUITY	15 881 329	15 483 095	15 840 071	16 472 937	16 680 316	16 680 316	16 679 055	17 806 467	19 810 876	21 449 295

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand												
To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration				4 866 458	5 525 432	12 022 962	6 446 554	6 568 439	6 568 439	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				4 866 458	5 525 432	12 022 962	6 446 554	6 568 439	6 568 439	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand												
Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements				31 411	76 399	314 958	338 382	432 390	432 390	236 335	160 576	211 348
Promotion of economic growth; job creation and sustainable human settlements									-			
To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal				4 147 650	4 422 204		4 118 171	4 049 251	4 049 251	5 128 462	5 225 343	5 614 311
To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration				15 217	15 551	611 812	584 608	616 617	616 617			
To ensure Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements									-			
To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way				13 770	59 364	4 185 696	682 961	629 694	629 694	565 790	545 456	580 854
To ensure social protection and education outcomes				2	192	151	242	242	242	253	243	275
To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities									-			
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure												
			1	4 208 050	4 573 710	5 112 617	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787

References
 1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF ###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand											
Increased access to municipal services to all households		02 Inclusion and access	6 251	8 538	2 599	1 100	5 840	5 840	2 783	5 217	4 144
Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements		03 Growth	283 707	287 119	248 135	109 725	260 715	260 715	118 116	124 170	102 922
To ensure community confidence in the system of local government		04 Governance	5 506	4 445	20 522	4 382	7 329	7 329	3 043	3 087	6 354
To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration		4 Governance		4 420		1 794	2 694	2 694	11 130	12 000	6 087
To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way		02 Inclusion and access	374 235	593 149	173 019	191 274	224 974	224 974	187 134	169 770	176 987
To ensure social protection and education outcomes		02 Inclusion and access	3 579	11 089	136	500	1 500	1 500	870	870	870
To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities		02 Inclusion and access	51 816	40 518	313 856	407 286	452 158	452 158	1 183 899	1 378 136	1 023 913
Allocations to other priorities		3									
Total Capital Expenditure		1	-	-	758 266	716 061	955 210	955 210	1 506 975	1 693 249	1 321 277

References
 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 2. IUDF code must be used on Table SA36
 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget year 2026/27	Budget year +1 2027/28	Budget year +2 2028/29
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM354 Polokwane - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	103 269	105 469	107 716	112 353	112 353	112 353	114 746	117 190	119 686
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	93 541	95 534	97 568	101 769	101 769	101 769	103 937	106 151	108 412
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	25 693	26 240	26 799	27 953	27 953	27 953	28 548	29 156	29 777
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	222 503	227 243	232 083	242 075	242 075	242 075	247 231	252 497	257 875
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
		Total number of households	254 756	260 183	265 725	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	120 481	123 047	125 668	131 079	131 079	131 079	133 871	136 722	139 634
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 473	11 286	11 526	5 267	5 268	5 269	6 375	6 511	6 649
		Chemical toilet	2 245	2 293	2 342	2 442	2 442	2 442	2 494	2 548	2 602
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	123 557	123 557	126 188	131 621	131 621	131 621	134 425	137 288	140 212
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	254 756	260 183	265 724	270 409	270 410	270 411	277 165	283 069	289 097
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	582	582	582	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	393	393	393	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	975	975	975	-	-	-
		Total number of households	254 756	260 183	265 724	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 069	289 097
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	242 018	247 173	252 438	257 815	257 816	257 817	263 307	268 915	274 643
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	242 018	247 173	252 438	257 815	257 816	257 817	263 307	268 915	274 643
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	12 738	13 009	13 286	13 569	13 569	13 569	13 858	14 153	14 455
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	12 738	13 009	13 286	13 569	13 569	13 569	13 858	14 153	14 455
		Total number of households	254 756	260 182	265 724	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430

Removed less frequently than once a week	2 494	2 548	2 602	2 657	2 714	2 714	2 772	2 831	2 891
Using communal refuse dump	4 490	4 586	4 683	4 783	4 885	4 885	4 989	5 095	5 204
Using own refuse dump	107 759	110 055	112 399	114 793	117 238	117 238	119 735	122 286	124 890
Other rubbish disposal	14 792	15 107	15 429	15 757	10 314	10 315	10 532	10 757	10 986
No rubbish disposal	9 229	9 426	9 627	9 832	10 041	10 041	10 255	10 474	10 697
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	138 765	141 721	144 739	147 822	145 192	145 193	148 283	151 442	154 667
Total number of households	254 756	260 182	265 724	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098

Municipal in-house services	Ref.	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29

Household service targets (000)									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	103 269	105 469	107 716	112 353	112 353	112 353	114 746	117 190	119 686
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	93 541	95 534	97 568	101 769	101 769	101 769	103 937	106 151	108 412
8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)	25 693	26 240	26 799	27 953	27 953	27 953	28 548	29 156	29 777
10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	222 503	227 243	232 083	242 075	242 075	242 075	247 231	252 497	257 875
9 Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10 Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply	32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
Total number of households	254 756	260 183	265 725	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	120 481	123 047	125 668	131 079	131 079	131 079	133 871	136 722	139 634
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 473	11 286	11 526	5 267	5 268	5 269	6 375	6 511	6 649
Chemical toilet	2 245	2 293	2 342	2 442	2 442	2 442	2 494	2 548	2 602
Pit toilet (ventilated)	123 557	123 557	126 188	131 621	131 621	131 621	134 425	137 288	140 212
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	254 756	260 183	265 724	270 409	270 410	270 411	277 165	283 069	289 097
Bucket toilet				582	582	582			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions				393	393	393			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	975	975	975	-	-	-
Total number of households	254 756	260 183	265 724	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 069	289 097
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	242 018	247 173	252 438	257 815	257 816	257 817	263 307	268 915	274 643
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	242 018	247 173	252 438	257 815	257 816	257 817	263 307	268 915	274 643
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	12 738	13 009	13 286	13 569	13 569	13 569	13 858	14 153	14 455
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	12 738	13 009	13 286	13 569	13 569	13 569	13 858	14 153	14 455
Total number of households	254 756	260 182	265 724	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430
Removed less frequently than once a week	2 494	2 548	2 602	2 657	2 714	2 714	2 772	2 831	2 891
Using communal refuse dump	4 490	4 586	4 683	4 783	4 885	4 885	4 989	5 095	5 204
Using own refuse dump	107 759	110 055	112 399	114 793	117 238	117 238	119 735	122 286	124 890
Other rubbish disposal	14 792	15 107	15 429	15 757	10 314	10 315	10 532	10 757	10 986
No rubbish disposal	9 229	9 426	9 627	9 832	10 041	10 041	10 255	10 474	10 697
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	138 765	141 721	144 739	147 822	145 192	145 193	148 283	151 442	154 667

Total number of households

254 756

260 182

265 724

271 384

271 385

271 386

277 165

283 068

289 098

		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	30 276 304	51 440 232	56 069 853	62 187 074	62 187 074	62 187 074	21 006 236	21 006 236	21 006 236
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18 077	19 704	21 478	23 821	23 821	23 821	24 940	26 113	27 340
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Other (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		households)	19 212 211	20 366 244	21 588 372	22 883 674	22 883 674	22 883 674	23 936 294	23 936 294	23 936 294
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18 840	19 970	21 169	22 439	22 439	22 439	23 493	24 597	25 754
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Other (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		households)	16 105 908	17 074 308	18 098 766	19 184 692	19 184 692	19 184 692	20 067 142	21 010 300	22 050 285
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18 840	19 970	21 169	22 439	22 439	22 439	23 493	24 597	25 754
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Other (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. *Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling*
9. *Stand distance > 200m from dwelling*
10. *Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.*
11. *Must agree to total number of households in municipal area*
12. *Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire*
13. *Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons*

LIM354 Polokwane Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	###	2022/23			2023/24			2024/25			Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year 2						
Funding measures																		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	2 718 346	(4 045 033)	(4 884 658)	432 259	633 121	633 121	1 371 587	454 497	785 163	1 100 396						
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	2 975 478	(4 961 345)	(5 928 637)	512 837	612 110	612 110	1 563 879	775 991	1 464 879	2 165 900						
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3																
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(345 360)	(138 558)	357 034	722 190	840 245	840 245	(253 346)	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390						
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIx target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	4.9%	8.3%	18.6%	(8.1%)	(6.0%)	(27.3%)	6.1%	15.6%	1.9%						
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	86.2%	0.0%	0.0%	45.9%	44.0%	51.4%	105.9%	105.9%	105.9%	105.9%						
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	10.6%	13.6%	3.0%	7.7%	4.2%	4.2%	0.0%	3.9%	3.8%	3.7%						
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	10.3%	9.9%						
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10																
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	(2.9%)	20.2%	24.0%	33.1%	0.0%	(41.6%)	23.9%	12.3%	11.8%						
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	5.6%	5.8%	5.9%	6.8%	6.1%	6.1%	5.8%	5.7%	6.6%	0.0%						
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	6.5%	1.9%	19.9%	8.5%	13.5%	13.5%	0.0%	9.4%	5.8%	5.5%						
References																		
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2																		
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances																		
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments																		
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements																		
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																		
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue																		
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision																		
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing																		
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing																		
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget																		
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																		
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																		
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection																		
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection																		
Supporting indicators																		
% inc/total service charges (inc/prop rates)	18(1)(a)		0.0%	10.9%	14.3%	24.6%	(2.1%)	0.0%	(21.9%)	12.1%	7.6%	7.9%						
% inc/Property Tax	18(1)(a)		0.0%	3.6%	19.7%	(5.7%)	9.0%	0.0%	(6.7%)	0.7%	4.7%	4.9%						
% inc/Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		0.0%	15.6%	14.0%	43.3%	(3.8%)	0.0%	(29.2%)	15.9%	8.8%	9.1%						
% inc/Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		0.0%	11.0%	6.2%	36.2%	(14.2%)	0.0%	(28.9%)	16.4%	8.3%	8.5%						
% inc/Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	11.7%	11.8%	(12.2%)	4.2%	0.0%	0.7%	1.1%	4.7%	4.9%						
% inc/Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.3%	14.2%	(15.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	(0.9%)	14.1%	4.7%	4.9%						
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		2 308 294	2 559 806	2 925 861	3 645 311	3 567 216	3 567 216	2 786 923	3 997 168	4 302 666	4 643 651						
Service charges			2 308 294	2 559 806	2 925 861	3 645 311	3 567 216	3 567 216	2 786 923	3 997 168	4 302 666	4 643 651						
Property rates			572 644	593 067	710 102	669 774	729 978	729 978	680 720	734 789	769 324	807 406						
Service charges - electricity revenue			1 179 656	1 363 550	1 554 279	2 226 730	2 141 629	2 141 629	1 515 983	2 482 891	2 702 037	2 947 315						
Service charges - water revenue			264 125	293 107	311 369	424 132	363 929	363 929	258 787	423 579	458 668	497 848						
Service charges - sanitation revenue			150 940	168 864	188 546	166 527	172 533	172 533	173 737	174 366	182 561	191 597						
Service charges - refuse removal			140 930	141 418	161 565	159 147	159 147	159 147	157 996	161 544	190 076	199 465						
Agency services			23 554	26 227	23 404	35 475	38 841	38 841	23 189	42 537	44 643	44 643						
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			107 860	236 568	254 403	193 169	373 751	373 751	185 792	442 284	458 209	365 390						
Cash receipts from ratespayers	18(1)(a)		5 008 607	-	-	3 482 930	3 436 056	3 436 056	3 436 056	4 398 682	4 728 798	5 097 139						
Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		5 808 090	5 945 758	6 921 717	7 583 825	7 814 059	7 814 059	6 686 211	4 152 782	4 465 594	4 814 656						
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(33 316)	225 126	321 612	550 496	-	(920 170)	308 598	196 039	211 299						
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		2 015 562	2 308 850	2 294 040	2 458 490	2 580 375	2 580 375	1 282 986	3 034 349	3 218 138	2 968 747						
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	661 363	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277						
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		40 640	16 315	157 315	60 609	127 992	127 992		141 271	97 904	73 526						
Supporting benchmarks																		
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%						
OPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%						
DoRA operating grants total MFY																		
DoRA capital grants total MFY																		
Provincial operating grants																		
Provincial capital grants																		
District Municipality grants																		
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants																		
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)																		
DoRA operating																		
List operating grants																		
DoRA capital																		
List capital grants																		
Trend																		
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(33 316)	225 126	321 612	550 496	-	(920 170)	308 598	196 039	211 299						
Total Operating Revenue																		
Total Operating Revenue			4 168 248	4 444 841	5 981 284	5 850 979	5 904 676	5 904 676	4 916 344	6 247 719	6 563 410	7 002 125						
Total Operating Expenditure			5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 417	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	4 679 567	5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787						
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(957 949)	(913 867)	(272 132)	126 616	176 482	176 482	236 777	316 878	631 791	595 338						
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)																		
Cash and Cash Equivalents																		
Revenue																		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				6.6%	34.6%	(2.2%)	0.9%	0.0%	(16.7%)	5.8%	5.1%	6.7%						
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				3.6%	19.7%	(5.7%)	9.0%	0.0%	(6.7%)	7.9%	4.7%	4.9%						
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				15.6%	14.0%	43.3%	(3.8%)	0.0%	(29.2%)	15.9%	8.8%	9.1%						
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				10.9%	14.3%	24.6%	(2.1%)	0.0%	(21.9%)	12.1%	7.6%	7.9%						
Expenditure																		
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	4.5%	16.7%	(8.5%)	0.1%	0.0%	(18.3%)	3.5%	0.0%	8.0%						
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	4.0%	(1.8%)	25.5%	(10.5%)	0.0%	(13.5%)	18.2%	2.3%	4.2%						
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	582307 1985	1379049 178	1325589 848	1595143 024	20495878 6	1026520 287	1403721 936	1809029 605	110718252 2						
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			0	0	930123 5961	738654 4573	0	746363 1423	691271 7302	782108 8587	0	85000 592						
R&M % of PPE			5.6%	5.8%	5.9%	6.8%	6.1%	6.1%	5.8%	5.7%	6.6%	6.6%						
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			6.6%	6.9%	7.7%	8.1%	8.5%	8.5%	12.1%	12.1%	13.3%	11.8%						
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			10.6%	13.6%	3.0%	7.7%	4.2%	4.2%	0.0%	3.9%	3.8%	3.7%						
Capital Revenue																		
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			103 833	236 568	254 403	193 169	373 751	373 751	185 792	442 284	458 209	365 390						
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			517 418	634 351	536 998	517 891	577 710	577 710	475 571	1 060 343	1 229 997	955 886						
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%						
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			83.3%	72.8%	67.9%	72.8%	60.7%	60.7%	71.9%	70.6%	72.9%	72.3%						
Capital Expenditure																		
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	661 363	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277						
Asset Renewal			146 152	134 365	245 257	164 326	303 489	303 489	-	806 086	944 851	633 465						
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			23.3%	15.3%	31.0%	23.1%	31.9%	31.9%	0.0%	53.6%	56.0%	47.9%						
Cash																		
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			86.2%	0.0%	0.0%	45.9%	44.0%	44.0%	51.4%	105.9%	105.9%	105.9%						
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Borrowing																		
Most recent Credit Rating										0								
Capital Charges to Operating			0.8%	1.1%	0.8%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.1%	1.3%	1.3%	1.2%						
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Reserves																		
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			2 975 478	(4 961 345)	(5 928 637)	512 837	612 110	612 110	1 563 879	775 991	1 464 879	2 165 900						
Free Services																		
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue			3.9%	1.2%	(0.0%)	(3.1%)	(3.1%)	(3.1%)	0.5%	0.3%	(3.6%)	(3.9%)						
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance																		
Total Operating Revenue			4 168 248	4 444 841	5 981 284	5 850 979	5 904											

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	80170	79805	81633	81633	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2022	2023	2024	2025	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	14	14	14	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		365	365	365	365	0	0	365	0	0
No. of properties	5	70583	70583	71806	70583	73641	73641	74128	74128	74128
No. of sectional title values	5	6039	6039	6039	6544	6544	6544	6982	6982	6982
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers		601	3	1	1020	1020	1020	1020	1020	1020
No. of appeals by rate payers		37	37	37	23	23	23	23	23	23
No. of successful objections	8	45	45	45	416	416	416	416	416	416
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	18	18	18	122	122	122	122	122	122
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	74.08	74.08	74.08	74.08	74.08	74.08	149.11	149.11	149.11
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		7902.9	7902.9	7902.9	7902.9	7902.9	7902.9	6014.63	6014.63	6014.63
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		805.73	805.73	805.73	811.65	811.65	811.65	811.65	811.65	811.65
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		10549.5	10549.5	10549.5	10350.35	10350.35	10350.35	10350.35	10350.35	10350.35
Total valuation reductions:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	83933.79	83933.79	83933.79	95660.48	95660.48	96316.42	96316.42	96316.42	96316.42
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	83933.79	83933.79	83933.79	95660.48	95660.48	96316.42	96316.42	96316.42	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	503.87	526.16	547.23	641.12	641.12	641.12	669.77	701.25	735.62
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	443.41	463.02	481.56	744	744	744	778.22	778.97	780.46
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1.52	1.52	1.52	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0.34	0.35	0.37	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	41 959 731	41 959 731	41 959 731	41 959 731	41 959 731	41 959 731	41 959 731	41 959 731	41 959 731	41 959 731	41 959 731	41 959 731
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	41 960	41 960	41 960	41 960	41 960	41 960	41 960	41 960	41 960	41 960	41 960	41 960

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	43 889 864	43 889 864	43 889 864	43 889 864	43 889 864	43 889 864	43 889 864	43 889 864	43 889 864	43 889 864	43 889 864	43 889 864
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890	43 890

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
Business and commercial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	85000
Indigent rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	9.68	12.34	14.44	13.06	14.16	15.37	16.72
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	15.22	19.41	22.71	21.72	23.55	25.56	27.8
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	16.61	21.18	24.78	25.39	27.53	29.88	32.51
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	22.15	28.24	33.05	33.87	36.72	39.86	43.35
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	26.31	33.56	39.26	40.24	43.63	47.35	51.51
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	31.85	40.62	47.53	48.71	52.82	57.32	62.36
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	109.39	135.66	142.44	153.41	160.47	168.01	176.25
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	17.88	22.17	23.28	24.86	26	27.22	28.56
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	14.51	18	18.9	20.18	21.1	22.1	23.18

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	20.09	24.92	26.16	27.95	29.24	30.61	32.11
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			120.32	151.29	158.86	186.76	203.12	221.12	241.26
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	117.82	148.15	155.55	182.88	198.9	216.52	236.25
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	153.81	193.39	203.06	238.74	259.65	282.66	308.41
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	227.07	285.52	299.79	352.45	383.32	417.29	455.3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	267	336.69	353.53	414.42	450.72	490.66	535.36
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	117.82	148.15	155.55	182.88	198.9	216.52	236.25
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	153.81	193.39	203.06	238.74	259.65	282.66	308.41
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	227.07	285.52	299.79	352.45	383.32	417.29	455.3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	267	336.69	353.53	414.42	450.72	490.66	535.36
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			65.21	69.12	73.27	77.67	81.24	85.06	89.22
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	###	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>			57 044 665	65 752 296	71 328 031	80 420 755	89 896 418	89 896 418	89 896 418
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	30 276 304	51 440 232	56 069 853	62 187 074	21 006 236	21 006 236	21 006 236
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)	19 212 211	20 366 244	21 588 372	22 883 674	23 936 294	50 294 460	50 294 460
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	57 044 665	65 752 296	71 328 031	80 420 755	89 896 418	89 896 418	89 896 418

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27 % incr.	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		299.00	315.00	333.90	353.93	353.93	353.93	4.60%	370.21	387.62	406.80
Electricity: Basic levy		100.94	107.20	125.42	141.40	141.40	141.40	8.80%	153.79	403.02	439.73
Electricity: Consumption		1 724.86	1 831.81	2 143.21	2 416.25	2 416.25	2 416.25	8.80%	2 627.92	403.02	439.73
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		390.67	411.76	481.76	534.32	534.32	534.32	8.40%	579.36	628.78	683.99
Sanitation		71.12	74.96	79.46	84.23	84.23	84.23	4.60%	88.10	92.24	96.81
Refuse removal		118.72	125.13	132.63	140.59	140.59	140.59	4.60%	147.05	153.97	161.59
Other		123.60	130.27	138.09	146.38	146.38	146.38	4.60%	153.11	160.30	168.24
sub-total		2 828.91	2 996.13	3 434.47	3 817.10	3 817.10	3 817.10	7.9%	4 119.54	2 228.95	2 396.89
VAT on Services		424.34	449.42	515.17	572.56	572.56	572.56	7.90%	617.93	334.34	359.53
Total large household bill:		3 253.25	3 445.55	3 949.64	4 389.66	4 389.66	4 389.66	7.9%	4 737.47	2 563.29	2 756.42
% increase/-decrease		-	5.9%	14.6%	11.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	7.9%	(45.9%)	7.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		199.33	210.00	216.30	222.60	222.60	222.60	4.60%	232.84	243.78	255.85
Electricity: Basic levy		100.94	107.20	125.42	125.42	125.42	141.40	22.60%	153.79	403.02	439.73
Electricity: Consumption		727.00	772.07	903.32	903.32	903.32	1 018.40	22.60%	1 107.62	403.02	439.73
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		319.16	336.39	346.48	393.58	393.58	436.52	20.30%	473.32	513.69	558.79
Sanitation		71.12	74.96	79.46	79.46	79.46	84.23	10.90%	88.10	92.24	96.81
Refuse removal		118.72	125.13	132.63	132.63	132.63	140.59	10.90%	147.05	153.97	161.59
Other		61.80	65.14	69.04	69.04	69.04	73.18	10.90%	76.55	80.15	84.11
sub-total		1 598.07	1 690.89	1 872.65	1 926.05	1 926.05	2 116.92	18.3%	2 279.27	1 889.87	2 036.61
VAT on Services		239.71	253.63	280.90	288.91	288.91	317.54	18.30%	341.89	283.48	305.49
Total small household bill:		1 837.78	1 944.52	2 153.55	2 214.96	2 214.96	2 434.46	18.3%	2 621.16	2 173.35	2 342.10
% increase/-decrease		-	5.8%	10.7%	2.9%	-	9.9%	(100.0%)	7.7%	(17.1%)	7.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		102.62	108.16	114.65	121.53	121.53	121.53	4.60%	127.12	133.09	139.68
Electricity: Basic levy		100.94	107.20	125.42	141.40	141.40	141.40	8.80%	153.79	403.02	439.73
Electricity: Consumption		414.16	439.84	514.61	580.17	580.17	580.17	8.80%	630.99	403.02	439.73
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		190.65	200.94	235.10	260.75	260.75	260.75	8.40%	282.73	306.85	333.79
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		44.35	46.74	49.55	52.52	52.52	52.52	4.60%	54.94	57.52	60.37
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		852.72	902.88	1 039.33	1 156.37	1 156.37	1 156.37	8.1%	1 249.57	1 303.50	1 413.30
VAT on Services		127.91	135.43	155.90	173.46	173.46	173.46	8.10%	187.44	195.52	212.00
Total small household bill:		980.63	1 038.31	1 195.23	1 329.83	1 329.83	1 329.83	8.1%	1 437.01	1 499.02	1 625.30
% increase/-decrease		-	5.9%	15.1%	11.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	8.1%	4.3%	8.4%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	##	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance	
		Yrs/Months													
Parent municipality	1														-
Municipality sub-total										-	-	-	-		-
Entities															-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-		-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-		-

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If variable is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 383 744	1 542 057	1 656 281	1 810 330	1 771 516	1 774 117	1 767 231	1 804 558	1 879 695
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 135	6 117	7 466	6 531	6 531	5 254	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	14 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 869	8 000	7 500	7 909	10 510	17 500	17 500	15 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 224	2 600	2 700
Integrated Urban Development Grant		77 874	115 195	133 949	156 633	142 833	142 833	101 762	79 757	115 712
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	2 617	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		86 096	88 837	98 006	146 784	127 662	127 662	94 252	88 531	78 866
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	5 750	0	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		1 196 550	1 318 621	1 407 809	1 481 181	1 481 181	1 481 181	1 541 239	1 606 170	1 652 917
Provincial Government:		-	44	(256)	47 585	134 004	49 387	47 612	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	44	444	-	-	73	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	(700)	47 585	134 004	49 314	47 612	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	5 000	11 092	-	-	-	-
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	-	-	5 000	11 092	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1 383 744	1 542 101	1 656 025	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 823 504	1 814 843	1 804 558	1 879 695
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		636 621	759 743	628 666	595 575	663 763	646 443	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	500	91	91	500	500	500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		4 500	14 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 088	22 168	44 984	38 570	44 320	23 000	18 857	12 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		298 170	320 754	280 117	276 854	290 654	290 654	371 830	390 310	368 964
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		29 400	17 161	7 544	11 755	11 755	11 755	-	6 542	4 109
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	238 539	126 013	155 509	155 509	155 509	688 100	869 600	560 800
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		63 124	67 700	96 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	100 022	95 396	99 679
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	4 765	4 765	34 765	38 765	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		80 410	75 141	69 243	42 622	61 669	61 669	39 921	39 232	49 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		345	-	-	-	-	-	276	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	636 621	759 743	629 366	595 575	663 763	646 443	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	2 020 366	2 301 844	2 285 390	2 458 490	2 580 375	2 469 947	3 034 349	3 218 138	2 968 747

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 393 189	1 538 225	1 678 154	1 810 330	1 771 516	1 712 635	1 767 231	1 804 558	1 879 695
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 135	6 117	7 466	6 531	3 858	5 254	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 189	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	14 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	2 759	10 515	7 500	7 909	7 023	17 500	17 500	15 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 024	2 242	2 400	2 400	2 099	2 224	2 600	2 700
Integrated Urban Development Grant		91 852	115 195	141 373	156 633	142 833	116 747	101 762	79 757	115 712
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	11 433	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	2 617	3 000	1 998	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		69 463	88 491	98 664	146 784	127 662	99 729	94 252	88 531	78 866
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	5 750	(0)	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		11 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		1 196 550	1 318 621	1 407 809	1 481 181	1 481 181	1 481 181	1 541 239	1 606 170	1 652 917
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	47 585	134 004	59 975	47 612	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	47 585	134 004	59 975	47 612	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	5 000	11 092	-	-	-	-
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	-	-	5 000	11 092	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 393 189	1 538 225	1 678 154	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 772 609	1 814 843	1 804 558	1 879 695
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		621 111	755 410	615 386	595 575	663 763	490 124	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	592	-	500	91	91	500	500	500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	12 529	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	3 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		26 137	22 168	44 842	38 570	44 320	24 276	18 857	12 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		294 317	320 754	272 693	276 854	290 654	235 827	371 830	390 310	368 964
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		28 344	17 623	7 544	11 755	11 755	10 663	-	6 542	4 109
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	238 539	114 580	155 509	155 509	129 446	688 100	869 600	560 800
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		51 613	67 700	96 000	65 000	65 000	44 234	100 022	95 396	99 679
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	10 985	4 765	34 765	6 223	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		345	376	158	-	-	-	276	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		84 772	71 135	68 585	42 622	61 669	39 364	39 921	39 232	49 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		621 111	755 410	615 386	595 575	663 763	490 124	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		2 014 300	2 293 635	2 293 540	2 458 490	2 580 375	2 262 733	3 034 349	3 218 138	2 968 747

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21 556	12 112	15 943	16 410	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)
Current year receipts		1 383 744	1 542 057	1 656 281	1 810 330	1 771 516	1 771 516	1 767 231	1 804 558	1 879 695
Repayment of grants		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 393 189	1 538 225	1 678 154	1 810 330	1 771 516	1 771 516	1 767 231	1 804 558	1 879 695
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		12 112	15 943	(5 932)	16 410	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 617	3 541	3 585	3 541	3 329	3 329	3 329	3 329	3 329
Current year receipts		-	44	(256)	47 585	134 004	134 004	47 612	-	-
Repayment of grants		134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	47 585	134 004	134 004	47 612	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 484	3 585	3 329	3 541	3 329	3 329	3 329	3 329	3 329
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	5 000	11 092	11 092	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	5 000	11 092	11 092	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 393 189	1 538 225	1 678 154	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 916 612	1 814 843	1 804 558	1 879 695
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	15 613	19 546	(2 585)	19 969	(2 585)	(2 585)	(2 585)	(2 585)	(2 585)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		130 590	10 101	(2 811)	5 803	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105
Current year receipts		636 621	759 743	628 666	595 575	663 763	663 763	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Repayment of grants		135 999	17 245	4 364	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		621 111	755 410	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 101	(2 811)	6 105	5 803	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	700	700
Current year receipts		-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	700	-	700	700	700	700	700
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		621 111	755 410	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	10 101	(2 811)	6 805	5 803	6 805	6 805	6 805	6 805	6 805
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		2 014 300	2 293 635	2 293 540	2 458 490	2 580 375	2 580 375	3 034 349	3 218 138	2 968 747
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		25 714	16 736	4 220	25 772	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand											
Monetary Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>District Municipalities</i>	1										
Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Polokwane Housong Association	2	9 191	15 000	16 000	10 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'		9 191	15 000	16 000	10 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State											
Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>											
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>											
<i>Non-Profit Institutions - SPCA</i>		480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
<i>Private Enterprises</i>											
<i>Public Corporations</i>											
Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations		480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 671	15 480	16 480	10 480	17 480	17 480	17 480	18 480	18 480	18 480
In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>District Municipalities</i>	1										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Municipal Entities</i>	2										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>											
<i>Provincial Government</i>	3										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Grants to Organisations											
Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 671	15 480	16 480	10 480	17 480	17 480	17 480	18 480	18 480	18 480

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-pensionable	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Voluntary Work	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aiding	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bonus	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Brigade	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leave Pay	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Lifeguard/Duty Squads	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long Service Award	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Standby Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leave gratuity	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long Term Service Award	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bargaining Council	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Group Life Insurance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unemployment Insurance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Costs Capitalised to PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	4	1 113 400	1 158 413	1 178 676	1 441 116	1 297 028	1 297 028	1 524 646	1 560 439	1 626 556
% increase	4		4.0%	1.7%	22.3%	(10.0%)	-	17.3%	2.3%	4.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	27	1 072 016	1 114 536	1 084 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	1 229 855	1 454 256	1 487 022	1 550 056

References

*"TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF" must agree to the line on Table A4 "Employee related costs"

*"Sub Total - Councillors" must agree to the line on Table A4 "Remuneration of councillors"

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C: Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D: The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E: The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F: An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G: The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I: The indicative projection

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	####	2024/25			Current Year 2025/26			Budget Year 2026/27			
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			90	-	90	90	-	90	90	-	90
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Managers	7	11	3	3	12	3	3	11	6	3	
Professionals		207	113	3	207	109	3	207	95	3	
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		207	113	3	207	109	3	207	95	3	
Technicians		254	224	-	254	218	-	254	250	8	
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		254	224	-	254	218	-	254	250	8	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		375	311	-	375	308	-	375	311	-	
Service and sales workers		58	40	-	58	43	-	58	51	-	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		55	40	-	55	36	-	55	40	-	
Craft and related trades		18	15	-	18	5	-	18	17	-	
Plant and Machine Operators		58	42	-	58	49	-	58	52	-	
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 126	788	96	1 127	771	96	1 126	822	104	
% increase					0.1%	(2.2%)	-	(0.1%)	6.6%	8.3%	
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	183	144	2	180	139	1	198	148	-	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
R thousand																	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	2 482 891	2 702 037	2 947 315	
Service charges - Water		35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	423 579	458 668	497 848	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	174 366	182 561	191 597	
Service charges - Waste Management		15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	181 544	190 076	199 485	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	26 626	27 877	29 257	
Agency services		3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	40 628	42 537	44 643	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	104 205	109 103	114 504	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	72 214	75 608	79 350	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	43 404	45 444	47 694	
Licence and permits		1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	16 923	17 718	18 596	
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	22 467	23 523	24 699	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	734 789	769 324	807 406	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	48 970	51 272	53 810	
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		150 319	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	152 155	1 814 843	1 804 558	1 879 695	
Interest		5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	60 270	63 103	66 226	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		519 725	520 643	520 643	520 643	520 643	520 643	520 643	520 643	520 643	520 643	520 643	521 561	6 247 719	6 563 410	7 002 125	
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		121 188	121 188	121 188	121 188	121 188	121 188	121 188	121 188	121 188	121 188	121 188	121 188	1 454 256	1 487 022	1 550 056	
Remuneration of councillors		5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	70 390	73 417	76 500	
Bulk purchases - electricity		133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	1 596 152	1 664 787	1 734 708	
Inventory consumed		31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	374 807	390 924	407 344	
Debt impairment		13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	157 125	163 881	170 764	
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	453 993	473 497	493 361	
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	43 057	39 969	36 183	
Contracted services		96 768	96 767	96 767	96 767	96 767	96 767	96 767	96 767	96 767	96 767	96 767	96 767	1 161 209	994 277	1 273 521	
Transfers and subsidies		3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	43 300	49 505	43 300	
Irrecoverable debts written off		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	30 000	31 290	32 604	
Operational costs		36 822	36 821	36 821	36 821	36 821	36 821	36 821	36 821	36 821	36 821	36 821	36 821	441 851	453 846	474 657	
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	104 700	109 202	113 789	
Total Expenditure		494 238	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 235	5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787	
Surplus/(Deficit)		25 487	26 407	26 407	26 407	26 407	26 407	26 407	26 407	26 407	26 407	26 407	27 326	316 878	631 791	595 338	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		102 543	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	100 708	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		128 031	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 033	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		128 031	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 033	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		128 031	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 033	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	128 031	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 033	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	####	Budget Year 2026/27											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		2 097	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 087	25 103	28 229	24 238	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		133 638	133 518	133 518	133 518	133 518	133 518	133 518	133 518	133 518	133 518	133 399	1 602 220	1 820 881	1 570 767	
Vote 4 - Energy services		212 251	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 894	2 550 873	2 785 400	3 032 534	
Vote 5 - Community Services		19 500	23 028	23 028	23 028	23 028	23 028	23 028	23 028	23 028	23 028	26 555	276 331	325 557	339 566	
Vote 6 - Public safety		6 712	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 869	5 027	70 432	61 592	64 640	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		2 830	2 557	2 557	2 557	2 557	2 557	2 557	2 557	2 557	2 557	2 284	30 681	26 988	25 131	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	29 207	31 055	32 792	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		202 971	202 994	202 994	202 994	202 994	202 994	202 994	202 994	202 994	202 994	203 017	2 435 930	2 543 182	2 636 295	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	142 639	136 627	137 169	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	68 435	21 802	22 881	
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		22 246	19 614	19 614	19 614	19 614	19 614	19 614	19 614	19 614	19 614	16 983	235 372	195 676	205 162	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		15 039	15 039	15 039	15 039	15 039	15 039	15 039	15 039	15 039	15 039	15 039	180 465	187 842	209 620	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	13 100	157 202	162 442	172 135	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		76 324	76 324	76 324	76 324	76 324	76 324	76 324	76 324	76 324	76 324	76 324	915 891	916 902	979 659	
Vote 4 - Energy services		157 457	157 457	157 457	157 457	157 457	157 457	157 457	157 457	157 457	157 457	157 457	1 889 487	1 972 145	2 061 473	
Vote 5 - Community Services		51 493	51 493	51 493	51 493	51 493	51 493	51 493	51 493	51 493	51 493	51 493	617 919	605 838	658 691	
Vote 6 - Public safety		43 364	43 364	43 364	43 364	43 364	43 364	43 364	43 364	43 364	43 364	43 364	520 364	508 961	567 801	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		35 429	35 429	35 429	35 429	35 429	35 429	35 429	35 429	35 429	35 429	35 429	425 153	376 961	419 499	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	10 103	121 234	125 007	131 577	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		43 641	43 640	43 640	43 640	43 640	43 640	43 640	43 640	43 640	43 640	43 639	523 680	566 875	638 462	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		14 060	14 060	14 060	14 060	14 060	14 060	14 060	14 060	14 060	14 060	14 059	168 714	155 595	166 763	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		5 649	5 649	5 649	5 649	5 649	5 649	5 649	5 649	5 649	5 649	5 649	67 787	20 951	21 921	
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		28 579	28 579	28 579	28 579	28 579	28 579	28 579	28 579	28 579	28 579	28 579	342 944	332 100	379 184	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		494 238	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 235	5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		128 031	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 033	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	128 031	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 033	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		205 839	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 339	2 467 073	2 570 654	2 661 934
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Finance and administration		205 839	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 589	205 339	2 467 070	2 570 652	2 661 931
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community and public safety		5 736	9 472	9 472	9 472	9 472	9 472	9 472	9 472	9 472	9 472	13 208	113 663	84 807	116 582	
Community and social services		265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	3 180	2 702	2 835	
Sport and recreation		(326)	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	7 145	40 910	59 867	90 407	
Public safety		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 134	433	455	
Housing		5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	68 435	21 802	22 881	
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	
Economic and environmental services		45 275	41 796	41 796	41 796	41 796	41 796	41 796	41 796	41 796	41 796	38 317	501 555	452 757	463 580	
Planning and development		4 530	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 521	54 307	59 281	57 028	
Road transport		40 620	37 146	37 146	37 146	37 146	37 146	37 146	37 146	37 146	37 146	33 672	445 753	392 641	405 656	
Environmental protection		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 496	835	896	
Trading services		365 418	365 411	365 411	365 411	365 411	365 411	365 411	365 411	365 411	365 411	365 405	4 384 933	4 868 771	4 849 081	
Energy sources		212 251	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 573	212 894	2 550 873	2 785 400	3 032 534	
Water management		58 759	58 075	58 075	58 075	58 075	58 075	58 075	58 075	58 075	58 075	57 391	696 903	726 212	786 086	
Waste water management		74 879	75 443	75 443	75 443	75 443	75 443	75 443	75 443	75 443	75 443	76 007	905 318	1 094 669	784 680	
Waste management		19 528	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 320	19 112	231 841	262 491	245 781	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177	
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		122 410	122 409	122 409	122 409	122 409	122 409	122 409	122 409	122 409	122 409	124 746	1 471 241	1 462 605	1 650 066	
Executive and council		15 686	15 686	15 686	15 686	15 686	15 686	15 686	15 686	15 686	15 686	15 881	188 428	195 649	204 617	
Finance and administration		105 295	105 294	105 294	105 294	105 294	105 294	105 294	105 294	105 294	105 294	107 371	1 265 606	1 249 406	1 425 957	
Internal audit		1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 494	17 207	17 549	19 491	
Community and public safety		46 746	46 746	46 746	46 746	46 746	46 746	46 746	46 746	46 746	46 746	48 281	562 485	527 438	560 284	
Community and social services		8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 596	97 909	99 013	103 543	
Sport and recreation		25 104	25 104	25 104	25 104	25 104	25 104	25 104	25 104	25 104	25 104	25 663	301 807	310 782	333 359	
Public safety		7 256	7 256	7 256	7 256	7 256	7 256	7 256	7 256	7 256	7 256	7 625	87 438	88 860	93 268	
Housing		5 641	5 641	5 641	5 641	5 641	5 641	5 641	5 641	5 641	5 641	5 736	67 787	20 951	21 921	
Health		626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	660	7 544	7 831	8 193	
Economic and environmental services		72 069	72 069	72 069	72 069	72 069	72 069	72 069	72 069	72 069	72 069	73 861	866 616	850 121	927 093	
Planning and development		12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	13 048	151 149	153 743	162 060	
Road transport		56 697	56 697	56 697	56 697	56 697	56 697	56 697	56 697	56 697	56 697	57 888	681 556	662 031	728 342	
Environmental protection		2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 926	33 911	34 347	36 691	
Trading services		253 014	253 014	253 014	253 014	253 014	253 014	253 014	253 014	253 014	253 014	247 347	3 030 498	3 091 455	3 269 344	
Energy sources		157 799	157 799	157 799	157 799	157 799	157 799	157 799	157 799	157 799	157 799	153 693	1 889 487	1 972 145	2 061 473	
Water management		62 613	62 613	62 613	62 613	62 613	62 613	62 613	62 613	62 613	62 613	60 267	749 011	757 609	817 374	
Waste water management		13 874	13 874	13 874	13 874	13 874	13 874	13 874	13 874	13 874	13 874	14 261	166 880	159 294	162 286	
Waste management		18 727	18 727	18 727	18 727	18 727	18 727	18 727	18 727	18 727	18 727	19 126	225 120	202 407	228 212	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		494 238	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 237	494 235	5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		128 031	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 033	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	128 031	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 032	128 033	1 536 385	2 045 371	1 684 390	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 609	2 739	2 876
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		71 586	71 586	71 586	71 586	71 586	71 586	71 586	71 586	71 586	71 586	71 586	71 586	859 035	1 026 321	771 274
Vote 4 - Energy services		7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	88 482	126 167	128 530
Vote 5 - Community Services		14 377	14 377	14 377	14 377	14 377	14 377	14 377	14 377	14 377	14 377	14 377	14 377	172 520	173 322	135 443
Vote 6 - Public safety		1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	20 870	21 913	23 704
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	5 872	70 461	74 130	77 913
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9 130	9 478	9 791
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1 739	1 739	1 745
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	34 714	34 115	42 609
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	20 256	243 067	218 281	127 392
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277
Total Capital Expenditure	2	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	80 026	81 957	85 571
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	6 669	80 026	81 957	85 571
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	11 912	142 940	121 843	107 312
Community and social services		808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	9 696	17 087	12 469
Sport and recreation		11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104	11 104	133 245	104 756	94 843
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		24 634	24 634	24 634	24 634	24 634	24 634	24 634	24 634	24 634	24 634	24 634	24 634	295 607	273 526	192 627
Planning and development		761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9 130	9 478	9 791
Road transport		23 873	23 873	23 873	23 873	23 873	23 873	23 873	23 873	23 873	23 873	23 873	23 873	286 477	264 048	182 835
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		82 004	82 004	82 004	82 004	82 004	82 004	82 004	82 004	82 004	82 004	82 004	82 004	984 053	1 210 881	935 767
Energy sources		7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	7 374	88 482	126 167	128 530
Water management		20 825	20 825	20 825	20 825	20 825	20 825	20 825	20 825	20 825	20 825	20 825	20 825	249 905	263 705	275 709
Waste water management		50 761	50 761	50 761	50 761	50 761	50 761	50 761	50 761	50 761	50 761	50 761	50 761	609 130	762 616	495 565
Waste management		3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	36 536	58 393	35 963
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277
Funded by:																
National Government		88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	1 060 343	1 229 997	955 886
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	88 362	1 060 343	1 229 997	955 886
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		36 857	36 857	36 857	36 857	36 857	36 857	36 857	36 857	36 857	36 857	36 857	36 857	442 284	458 209	365 390
Total Capital Funding		125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	125 219	1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	718 382	752 146	789 377
Service charges - electricity revenue	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	2 575 786	2 803 160	3 057 648
Service charges - water revenue	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	473 108	512 411	556 297
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	221 328	231 730	243 200
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	220 480	230 842	242 269
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	45 188	47 312	49 654
Interest earned - external investments	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	65 542	68 623	72 019
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	143 200	149 931	157 352
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	51 619	54 045	56 720
Licences and permits	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	17 634	18 463	19 377
Agency services	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	38 202	39 997	41 977
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	150 319	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	151 237	152 155	1 814 843	1 804 558	1 879 695
Other revenue	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	36 956	38 693	40 621
Cash Receipts by Source	534 271	535 189	535 189	535 189	535 189	535 189	535 189	535 189	535 189	535 189	535 189	536 107	6 422 267	6 751 909	7 206 206
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	102 543	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	101 626	100 708	1 219 506	1 413 580	1 089 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	230	241	253
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vat Control (receipts)	18 760	18 760	18 760	18 760	18 760	18 760	18 760	18 760	18 760	18 760	18 760	(431 473)	225 116	204 236	168 911
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	655 594	655 593	655 593	655 593	655 593	655 593	655 593	655 593	655 593	655 593	655 593	205 360	7 867 120	8 369 967	8 464 422
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	115 129	115 129	115 129	115 129	115 129	115 129	115 129	115 129	115 129	115 129	115 129	115 129	1 381 543	1 412 671	1 472 553
Remuneration of councillors	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	66 870	69 746	72 675
Finance charges	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	40 904	37 971	34 374
Bulk purchases - Electricity	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	1 743 796	1 818 779	1 895 168
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	627 441	654 421	681 907
Contracted services	105 099	105 099	105 099	105 099	105 099	105 099	105 099	105 099	105 099	105 099	105 099	105 099	1 261 186	1 079 947	1 383 849
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	17 100	17 100	17 100
Transfers and subsidies - other	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	25 276	31 481	25 276
Other expenditure	94 720	94 719	94 719	94 719	94 719	94 719	94 719	94 719	94 719	94 719	94 719	94 718	1 136 625	1 149 613	1 171 167
Cash Payments by Type	525 063	525 062	525 062	525 062	525 062	525 062	525 062	525 062	525 062	525 062	525 062	525 060	6 300 742	6 271 728	6 754 069
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	128 224	128 224	128 224	128 224	128 224	128 224	128 224	128 224	128 224	128 224	128 224	(27 056)	1 383 406	1 555 684	1 221 557
Retention (Capital)	12 940	12 940	12 940	12 940	12 940	12 940	12 940	12 940	12 940	12 940	12 940	(297 620)	155 280	173 720	131 055
Repayment of borrowing	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	(66 194)	34 536	38 168	42 509
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	669 105	669 104	669 104	669 104	669 104	669 104	669 104	669 104	669 104	669 104	669 104	134 190	7 873 965	8 039 300	8 149 189
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(13 512)	(13 510)	(13 510)	(13 510)	(13 510)	(13 510)	(13 510)	(13 510)	(13 510)	(13 510)	(13 510)	71 171	(6 844)	330 666	315 233
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	461 341	447 829	434 319	420 808	407 298	393 788	380 277	366 767	353 257	339 746	326 236	312 725	461 341	454 497	785 163
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	447 829	434 319	420 808	407 298	393 788	380 277	366 767	353 257	339 746	326 236	312 725	383 896	454 497	785 163	1 100 396

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1.3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Depots	-	-	1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	406	-	-	-	-	-	1 512	1 859	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	406	-	-	-	-	-	1 512	1 859	-	-
Intangible Assets	94	2 200	7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	94	2 200	7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	94	2 200	7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	11 697	23 322	7 945	3 882	7 689	7 689	3 143	3 087	3 478	3 478
Computer Equipment	11 697	23 322	7 945	3 882	7 689	7 689	3 143	3 087	3 478	3 478
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 538	2 746	2 420	2 700	2 324	2 324	3 578	3 478	3 484	3 484
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 538	2 746	2 420	2 700	2 324	2 324	3 578	3 478	3 484	3 484
Machinery and Equipment	7 368	5 655	9 891	14 900	14 793	14 793	15 717	14 339	16 522	16 522
Machinery and Equipment	7 368	5 655	9 891	14 900	14 793	14 793	15 717	14 339	16 522	16 522
Transport Assets	16 415	22 345	32 739	40 153	59 158	59 158	75 229	93 175	91 565	91 565
Transport Assets	16 415	22 345	32 739	40 153	59 158	59 158	75 229	93 175	91 565	91 565
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	479 126	736 355	546 144	546 735	647 971	647 971	696 541	743 355	687 812

Libraries	241	-	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	2 174	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1 234	2 057	377	435	435	435	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 738	4 811	1 404	-	-	-	1 130	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	5 738	4 811	1 404	-	-	-	1 130	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	629	1 001	4 027	3 700	6 482	6 482	13 043	6 087	8 522	
Operational Buildings	629	1 001	4 027	3 700	4 482	4 482	12 609	5 565	8 087	
Municipal Offices	629	1 001	4 027	3 700	3 482	3 482	2 348	3 913	6 696	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 043	435	870	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	870	1 217	522	
Housing	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	435	522	435	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	435	522	435	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	503	503	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	503	503	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	40 640	16 315	157 315	60 609	127 992	127 992	141 271	97 904	73 326
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		6.5%	1.9%	19.9%	8.5%	13.5%	13.5%	9.4%	5.8%	5.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		5.6%	1.4%	17.8%	14.9%	31.4%	31.4%	30.8%	20.5%	14.7%

Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	758 168	758 369	795 225	880 511	822 275	822 275	770 326	711 834	802 756
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		5.6%	5.8%	5.9%	6.8%	6.1%	6.1%	5.8%	5.7%	6.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		14.8%	14.2%	12.7%	15.4%	14.4%	14.4%	16.5%	12.0%	13.5%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	479 611	861 911	604 979	279 867	279 867	279 867	327 104	341 704	356 055
Infrastructure		255 605	455 305	239 014	119 571	119 571	119 571	147 017	153 339	159 779
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	215 912	110 005	110 005	110 005	136 191	141 004	146 926
Roads		255 605	455 305	5 794	1 837	1 837	1 837	2 607	2 719	2 833
Road Structures		–	–	17 307	7 730	7 730	7 730	9 220	9 616	10 020
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		17 750	49 561	31 014	13 872	13 872	13 872	14 637	16 606	17 303
Drainage Collection		–	–	17 340	8 186	8 186	8 186	7 804	9 479	9 877
Storm water Conveyance		17 750	49 561	13 674	5 685	5 685	5 685	6 833	7 127	7 426
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		36 733	61 794	134 451	57 920	57 920	57 920	66 891	69 768	72 698
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	13 452	6 212	6 212	6 212	6 704	6 993	7 286
HV Switching Station		–	–	787	472	472	472	391	408	425
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	11 993	4 987	4 987	4 987	5 979	6 236	6 498
MV Substations		–	–	1 219	517	517	517	603	629	655
MV Switching Stations		–	–	10 249	5 093	5 093	5 093	4 960	5 174	5 391
MV Networks		–	4	55 126	22 909	22 909	22 909	27 465	28 646	29 850
LV Networks		–	–	41 625	17 668	17 668	17 668	20 694	21 583	22 490
Capital Spares		36 733	61 791	(0)	63	63	63	95	99	104
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 377	14 596	147 414	68 197	68 197	68 197	73 647	76 808	80 033
Dams and Weirs		–	–	2 333	974	974	974	1 125	1 174	1 223
Boreholes		–	51	10 312	5 483	5 483	5 483	7 815	8 151	8 494
Reservoirs		–	–	27 130	11 693	11 693	11 693	13 506	14 086	14 678
Pump Stations		–	–	2 237	969	969	969	1 080	1 127	1 174
Water Treatment Works		–	52	0	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 012	3 142	3 274
Bulk Mains		–	–	18 827	6 497	6 497	6 497	9 280	9 672	10 079
Distribution		6 377	14 493	72 539	33 684	33 684	33 684	30 831	32 157	33 507
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	42	18	18	18	21	22	23
Capital Spares		–	–	13 994	5 819	5 819	5 819	6 976	7 276	7 582
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 849	45 644	40 599	14 327	14 327	14 327	18 574	18 574	19 354
Pump Station		–	358	0	302	302	302	302	302	314
Reticulation		–	–	12 121	5 042	5 042	5 042	6 285	6 285	6 549
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	33	19 709	7 183	7 183	7 183	9 894	9 894	10 310
Outfall Sewers		–	–	8 769	1 799	1 799	1 799	2 093	2 093	2 181
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		25 849	45 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		134 658	230 886	9 167	4 483	4 483	4 483	4 912	5 123	5 338
Landfill Sites		–	–	9 167	4 186	4 186	4 186	4 565	4 762	4 962
Waste Transfer Stations		134 658	230 886	(0)	296	296	296	346	361	377
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 639	4 125	3 320	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 425	1 487	1 549
Data Centres		–	–	714	452	452	452	241	252	262
Core Layers		–	–	2 553	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 184	1 235	1 287
Distribution Layers		–	–	53	25	25	25	–	–	–
Capital Spares		2 639	4 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		121 741	224 575	189 310	84 063	84 063	84 063	93 650	97 469	101 563
Community Facilities		29 631	69 044	66 196	27 493	27 493	27 493	32 489	33 886	35 309
Halls		–	–	1 980	947	947	947	979	1 021	1 064
Centres		2 743	4 631	29 879	12 198	12 198	12 198	15 188	15 841	16 507
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		211	357	166	107	107	107	117	123	128

Living resources		-	159	223	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	159	223	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	159	223	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	724 406	1 147 255	881 981	407 814	407 814	407 814	458 493	478 209	498 294

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	104 952	95 578	54 319	72 835	137 502	137 502	636 386	814 559	534 688
Roads Infrastructure		91 445	55 444	22 015	9 573	62 289	62 289	14 043	21 384	30 000
Roads		91 445	49 700	21 238	9 573	62 289	62 289	14 043	19 130	870
Road Structures		0	5 744	777	-	-	-	-	-	25 217
Road Furniture		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	3 913
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 271	4 547	8 849	4 143	13 839	13 839	16 342	31 088	10 377
Drainage Collection		1 271	634	8 849	-	9 696	9 696	15 038	31 088	10 377
Storm water Conveyance		-	3 913	-	4 143	4 143	4 143	1 304	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	28	12 750	11 145	11 145	3 913	2 174	2 174
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	870
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	8 750	6 395	6 395	2 609	870	1 304
LV Networks		-	-	28	2 000	2 750	2 750	1 304	1 304	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 235	15 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		12 235	15 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	19 647	23 428	44 574	48 396	48 396	598 348	756 174	487 652
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	19 647	23 428	44 574	48 396	48 396	598 348	756 174	487 652
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 174	2 174	2 920
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 174	2 174	2 050
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		0	-	-	1 794	1 834	1 834	1 565	1 565	1 565

<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	105 512	118 250	87 942	103 717	175 497	175 497	664 815	846 947	560 139
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		16.9%	13.6%	11.1%	14.6%	18.4%	18.4%	44.2%	50.2%	42.4%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		14.6%	10.3%	10.0%	25.4%	43.0%	43.0%	145.0%	177.1%	112.4%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		2 609	2 739	2 876				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		859 035	1 026 321	771 274				
Vote 4 - Energy services		88 482	126 167	128 530				
Vote 5 - Community Services		172 520	173 322	135 443				
Vote 6 - Public safety		20 870	21 913	23 704				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		70 461	74 130	77 913				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		9 130	9 478	9 791				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		1 739	1 739	1 745				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		34 714	34 115	42 609				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		243 067	218 281	127 392				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 502 627	1 688 206	1 321 277	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		180 465	187 842	209 620				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		157 202	162 442	172 135				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		915 891	916 902	979 659				
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 889 487	1 972 145	2 061 473				
Vote 5 - Community Services		617 919	605 838	658 691				
Vote 6 - Public safety		520 364	508 961	567 801				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		425 153	376 961	419 499				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		121 234	125 007	131 577				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		523 680	566 875	638 462				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		168 714	155 595	166 763				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		67 787	20 951	21 921				
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		342 944	332 100	379 184				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		5 930 840	5 931 618	6 406 787	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		7 433 467	7 619 824	7 728 064	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTPS Service Outcome	IDDF	Omn Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2024/25	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29		
Parent municipality: All of capital projects grouped by Function																		
Waste Management	6 and9 M3 Skip containers	821	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.45354520	-23.872685			1 739	1 739	1 739		
Waste Management	UDC/Upgrading of Aganang landfill fence	1 920	Upgrading	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 174	-	2 090		
Waste Management	Upgrading of Aganang landfill fence	1 920	Upgrading	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-	2 174	-		
Waste Management	WIP Extension of landfill site Welwede 43400	914	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.60237833	-23.94520417			14 004	34 335	17 301		
Waste Management	Ga Maja transfer station	314	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 4	29.53928056	-24.16590833			4 416	1 304	-		
Waste Management	Ga Chuzene transfer station	312	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 4	29.46710556	-24.16333333			4 121	1 304	-		
Waste Management	Molepo Transfer Station	266	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 4	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 781	-	-		
Waste Management	Construction of Maashane transfer station	1 966	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 40	29.38211986	-23.89112904			957	3 191	4 348		
Waste Management	Upgrading of Marikweng transfer station	1 932	Upgrading	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 45	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-	-	870		
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of Welweden landfill site	1 601	Renewal	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.50237833	-23.94520417			4 386	13 475	8 696		
Waste Management	240 tire bins	1 684	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.45354520	-23.872685			870	870	870		
Community and Social Services	Book Collections	1 051	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.45170167	-23.91142633			870	1 304	2 567		
Community and Social Services	Construction of new municipal library SDA1	2 012	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	re social protection and education o	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 9	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 000	8 000	2 000		
Community and Social Services	Theft detection systems for Municipal libraries	345	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	re social protection and education o	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.4522566	-23.912935			870	870	870		
Water Management	Acquisition of mixed fleet, W	708	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29.4522566	-23.912935			4 957	6 601	-		
Water Management	Construction of Rooftop Reservoir	363	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 22	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-	-	6 696		
Water Management	Chuzene Maja RWS	1 691	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 1	29.332427	-24.182157			5 359	7 561	4 348		
Water Management	WIP Moleje South RWS Bellingsde and Sepanapi	1 692	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 41	29.12847	-23.837519			13 197	12 381	6 957		
Water Management	Marikweng RWS	337	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 27	29.731	23.946			7 739	7 813	7 718		
Water Management	Molepo RWS	343	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 3	29.8158	-24.0085			5 466	6 295	7 324		
Water Management	Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	846	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.4522566	-23.912935			11 134	8 977	6 957		
Water Management	Polokwane Bulk water supply (Sebanyeng Deprivier wells)	1 964	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 32	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 368	1 911	1 739		
Water Management	WIP Bakone RWS 2 - Botatloga	1 682	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 44	29.38211986	-23.89112904			13 858	7 981	8 696		
Water Management	WIP Bakone RWS 2 - Mootagare	1 683	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 44	29.38211986	-23.89112904			13 648	7 961	8 696		
Water Management	WIP Aganang RWS 3 - Wash Bank	1 684	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 42	29.12464481	-23.76428117			13 163	5 965	9 187		
Water Management	Laeshoep RWS	1 687	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 5	29.6465	23.946			5 565	7 604	8 288		
Water Management	WIP Chuzene Maja Fynbos	1 699	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 1	29.332427	-24.182157			10 540	5 367	6 957		
Water Management	Aganang RWS (3) (Ga-Piet)	1 700	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-	9 301	13 043		
Water Management	Aganang RWS (3) (Mabonane)	1 700	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 35	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-	9 301	13 043		
Water Management	WIP Mashahane Water Works33600	1 703	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 40	29.13021	-23.922			4 555	4 822	7 826		
Water Management	Aganang RWS (2)(Rampuru)	1 953	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 45	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 043	5 762	1 929		
Water Management	Aganang RWS (2)(Phobea)	1 954	New	speed infrastructure investment, access and effe	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 43	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 043	3 913	5 999		
Water Management	Ground water protocol	1 967	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-	-	9 283		
Water Management	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver South Wells)	1 965	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 23	29.38211986	-23.89112904			435	-	-		
Water Management	Securing of Seehage Boreholes	1 992	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 12	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 863	6 967	-		
Water Management	CWP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	586	Renewal	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Renewal	Ward 6	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10 454	7 696	6 957		
Water Management	Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City Seehage and Marikweng Cluster)	781	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38989806	-23.8591306			2 008	9 965	9 565		
Water Management	NDPG WIP Replacement of AC Pipes Phase 2	822	Renewal	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Renewal	Whole of the Municipality	29.46747333	-23.8834925			10 613	10 435	-		
Water Management	Replacement of AC Pipes ? Phase 2	822	Renewal	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Renewal	Whole of the Municipality	29.46747333	-23.8834925			-	1 739	1 739		
Water Management	Molepo Water Treatment Plant	1 777	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 4	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 304	2 261	4 348		
Water Management	WIP Offshoot RWS Mmotong wa Pereska 23360	924	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 10	29.3326306	-23.82982361			5 977	7 161	6 957		
Water Management	WIP Mtopago RWS33600	925	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 6	29.6605194	-23.87302578			6 825	7 064	6 957		
Water Management	WIP Moleje East RWS 233600	926	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 36	29.3470734	-23.747072			5 662	8 292	7 648		
Water Management	WIP Moleje North RWS	927	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 35	29.24196861	-23.62276981			9 067	10 187	9 528		
Water Management	WIP Sebehanyeng Dikgale RWS 233600	928	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 23	29.788	-23.816575			5 556	6 200	7 710		
Water Management	WIP Houtshoek phase 1033600	930	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 18	29.281645	-23.747072			6 016	7 561	7 391		
Water Management	WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	935	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 4	29.78114630	-23.96248111			6 978	1 622	6 957		
Water Management	Bakone RWS 3 - Ramadikadi	530	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 9	29.03915889	-23.67974861			7 068	1 391	6 957		
Water Management	CRR WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	1 210	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 23	29.479813	-23.915034			435	-	-		
Water Management	CRR WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wells	1 212	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 23	29.479813	-23.915034			435	-	-		
Water Management	Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	1 667	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 40	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-	1 739	4 348		
Water Management	Development of Mabane Wells	1 668	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-	-	1 739		
Water Management	WIP Segwasi RWS	936	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 28	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-	-	9 074		
Water Management	WIP Bathmang RWS	937	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.76354639	-23.90198639			4 720	1 739	2 609		
Water Management	WIP Polokwane XT108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services W	1 618	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 14	29.410497	-23.86215			-	-	1 739		
Water Management	WIP Moleje South RWS Vastop	1 996	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 9	29.252739	-23.812933			13 502	6 276	9 997		
Water Management	Kakapal Water Supply Aganang Ward 42	1 697	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 42	29.36013889	-23.8769444			4 860	6 478	7 652		
Water Management	Aganang RWS 2 - Maditane	1 698	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 41	29.013735	-23.815344			5 309	5 902	6 957		
Water Management	Welding Machine with Generator	1 993	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			870	-	-		
Water Management	CRR Water Capital Replacement	586	Renewal	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			870	1 739	2 609		
Water Management	Water Prepaid Meters	2 017	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and effectiveness of municipa	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			25 000	25 000	25 000		
Community and Social Services	Acquisition of fire Equipment	699	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.44377667	-23.87645028			609	435	609		
Community and Social Services	Multipurpose branch monitors	1 113	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.44377667	-23.87645028			435	435	478		
Community and Social Services	Industrial lifting rescue equipment	1 116	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.44377667	-23.87645028			522	522	522		
Community and Social Services	Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	238	New	speed service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29.44377667	-23.87645028			870	870	870		
Community and Social Services	New 990 units	475	New															

Finance and Administration	Municipal Furniture and Office Equipments	1 099	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Furniture and Office Equipment	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite	29 32211986	29 45288526	-23 91316583	970	870	870
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Fire Offices Ladanna	1 913	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite	29 32211986	29 45288526	-23 89112904	-	-	2 659
Finance and Administration	Renovation of Municipal Staff Accommodation	1 862	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 23	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	435	522	435
Finance and Administration	Provision of Disability access in all Municipal Buildings	1 555	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 22	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	435	522	609
Finance and Administration	Upgrading of Storm water drainage system in Stores Ladanna	1 910	Upgrading	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 23	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	1 304	-	-
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets	600	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	1 304	1 391	1 391
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Nivana Hall	267	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 19	29 44054806	29 32211986	-23 89112904	870	435	-
Finance and Administration	IUDG/Rehabilitation of Manikweng Community Hall	1 912	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 26	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	2 609	-	-
Finance and Administration	Rehabilitation of Manikweng Community Hall	1 912	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 26	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	-	-	-
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Westwings Hall	1 032	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 19	29 42933833	29 32211986	-23 89112904	870	435	-
Finance and Administration	Civic Centre refurbishment	542	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite	29 45285266	29 32211986	-23 89112904	609	3 043	3 217
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Vlasia Management Offices Ladanna	1 551	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 23	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	1 739	870	-
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Issuing Centres	1 914	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 25	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	-	-	3 478
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seahagb Zone 1	1 552	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 13	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	957	-	-
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seahagb Zone 3	1 751	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 12	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	1 304	-	-
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seahagb Zone 8	1 752	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 11	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	1 043	-	-
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Manikweng Unit C Municipal Offices	1 915	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	1 304	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Municipal Traffic Court at Ladana Traffic	1 991	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 23	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	-	2 957	5 009
Road Transport	IUDG/Construction of Manikweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	1 046	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 26	29 44195653	29 32211986	-23 87660972	8 696	8 696	7 826
Road Transport	Construction of Manikweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	1 046	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 26	29 44195653	29 32211986	-23 87660972	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	WIP Greening programme	1 073	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	2 911	2 911	4 609
Sport and Recreation	Fencing of Municipal Park with Outdoor Gym	2 013	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 22	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	3 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	507	Upgrading	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 26	29 47293323	29 32211986	-23 87626389	1 739	1 739	3 043
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Ablution Facilities at Manikweng Park	938	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 25	29 72613389	29 32211986	-23 89112904	1 739	1 739	1 739
Sport and Recreation	IUDG/Upgrading of Manikweng Unit C Park	505	Upgrading	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 25	29 69972222	29 32211986	-23 88	1 739	-	2 261
Sport and Recreation	WIP Upgrading of Manikweng Unit C Park	505	Upgrading	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 25	29 69972222	29 32211986	-23 88	-	-	1 739
Sport and Recreation	Greening programme for SDA1	1 996	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Biological or Cultivated Assets	Ward 8	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	1 512	1 659	-
Sport and Recreation	Development of a regional park in Rural Areas	301	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	870	2 114	4 783
Sport and Recreation	4330 Grass cutting equipment's	1 118	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite	29 47543889	29 32211986	-23 91072222	2 609	2 971	3 043
Sport and Recreation	Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery	326	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite	29 45001667	29 32211986	-23 91072222	870	-	1 304
Road Transport	Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	1 629	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 45285266	29 32211986	-23 972935	1 652	1 655	1 739
Road Transport	Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	1 630	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 45285266	29 32211986	-23 972935	870	1 304	1 739
Road Transport	IUDG/Construction of storm water on Malinye road	1 632	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 27	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	870	-	4 348
Road Transport	Construction of storm water on Malinye road	1 632	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 27	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	(0)	-	-
Road Transport	IUDG/Upgrading of storm water system in Manikweng Unit C next to LG	1 633	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 26	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	870	4 348	1 348
Road Transport	Upgrading of storm water system in Manikweng Unit C next to LG	1 633	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 26	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	-	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of storm water Canal at Estenio 44 - Phase 1 and Phase 2	2 005	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 8	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	4 000	5 000	-
Road Transport	Construction of storm water Canal at Estenio 78	2 006	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 8	29 41788889	29 32211986	-23 88822222	-	5 000	-
Road Transport	Construction of storm water Canal at Estenio 73	2 007	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 8	29 45519444	29 32211986	-23 87222222	5 000	-	-
Road Transport	Stormwater in Manikweng	2 008	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 25	29 71925	29 32211986	-23 88004444	7 000	8 000	-
Road Transport	Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	559	Upgrading	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 17	29 6926389	29 32211986	-24 46318056	4 348	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	561	Upgrading	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 25	29 41728611	29 32211986	-23 89206111	-	-	870
Road Transport	IUDG/Dual carriage way access road to Manikweng	1 774	Upgrading	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 25	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	8 696	19 130	-
Road Transport	CRR Dual Carriageway access road to Manikweng	1 774	Upgrading	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 25	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	-	-	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of R11 links to the R11 bypass	1 997	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 20	29 75619697	29 32211986	-23 91488889	1 000	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Burger street	46	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 22	29 46557778	29 32211986	-23 91605556	1 739	870	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Jonnes from Munik ave to Dahl	364	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 20	29 46416667	29 32211986	-23 90405556	3 478	-	870
Road Transport	Upgrading of Beryl from Veldspad to Mangroeset	427	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 39	29 48249167	29 32211986	-23 86983889	-	8 524	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Dorp street	1 707	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 22	29 44405556	29 32211986	-23 91613889	2 647	-	4 348
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Railway street	1 708	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	1 342	4 348	-
Road Transport	WIP Rehabilitation of Coost street	1 709	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 22	29 47720556	29 32211986	-23 9161675	1 739	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Pennia park/flora park and Western	1 779	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	4 348	3 478	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Internal streets at Ladanna (Annadaie/Petersburg street	1 941	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	3 043	4 348	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Internal Street at the Polokwane industrial Area Opposite S	1 942	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	29 45519444	29 32211986	-23 87222222	-	4 348	8 696
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Dendor Road from Polokwane Rd Robot to Wikip street	1 943	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	7 626	4 348	-
Road Transport	Refurbishment Side walk in the City CBD Street	1 944	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 39	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	1 304	2 609	1 482
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Voornleer Street	1 945	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 39	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	2 609	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Emerald street	1 946	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	1 739	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Compagnie street	1 947	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 39	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	3 043	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Landros Mare street	1 948	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 39	29 32211986	29 32211986	-23 89112904	5 217	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of roads in Seahagb	1 999	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 45519444	29 32211986	-23 87222222	7 500	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of roads in Ladanna	2 000	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	29 45519444	29 32211986	-23 87222222	7 500	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Veldspad Road	2 018	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	29 47716667	29 32211986	-23 86805556	12 000	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal street from Solomonale to D3597 (ward 32)	961	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 32	29 69875278	29 32211986	-23 77464444	-	-	870
Road Transport	Upgrading of stormwater in Nypank (Emperor)	303	Upgrading	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 22	29 44894444	29 32211986	-23 92572222	-	-	8 478
Road Transport	Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Slerpark, Flora Park, and Fauna Park	308	Upgrading	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure							

Road Transport	Paving of internal street from University road to Makanya primary school(Ward 07	844	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 27	29.3380556	23.9057778	-	-	-	870
Road Transport	Paving of Kopermyr internal road(Ga-Haga	845	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.54475	24.1386944	-	-	-	870
Road Transport	Planning for construction of service road in Dalmdada	873	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 6	29.5272222	23.8958333	-	-	-	870
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	907	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 13	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	870	8.696	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal street in Markwing Unit A to Pulamabogoo street from LG to	1746	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 25	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	870	8.696	-
Road Transport	Completion of Makasa to Motsepe road	1956	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 31	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	870	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of Extension 106 Main Taxi road(Ward 14)	1957	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 14	29.8722222	24.4551944	-	870	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of Ridge Road connecting ivy park and lydale	1958	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 22	29.4428444	23.9217778	-	870	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	1959	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 19	29.3821986	-23.8911204	3.870	-	-	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of Bery road from gravel to Asphalt surfacing parallel to the railway	1960	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	29.4825	23.8697778	-	-	8.696	1.739
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of Low level Bridge Kopermyr Thabang	1970	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	1.409	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Kopermyr Thabang	1970	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of Low level Bridge Maja Mokasa Mphahanyane	1971	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.3821986	-23.8911204	365	-	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Maja Mokasa Mphahanyane	1971	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	8.000	-	-
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of Low level Bridge Mmapshakane Maripathekong	1972	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 3	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	504	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Mmapshakane Maripathekong	1972	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 3	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of Low level Bridge Sebati	1973	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 5	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	504	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Sebati	1973	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 5	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of Low level Bridge Meritz Shilane	1974	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 28	29.3821986	-23.8911204	696	-	-	3.478
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Meritz Shilane	1974	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 28	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	3.478
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of Low level Bridge Motini	1976	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 18	29.3821986	-23.8911204	609	-	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Motini	1976	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 18	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of Low level Bridge Maesha	1977	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 1	29.3821986	-23.8911204	609	-	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Maesha	1977	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 1	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of Low level Bridge Kgabo Park	1978	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 45	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	365	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Kgabo Park	1978	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 45	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of Low level Bridge Ramalapa	1979	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 44	29.3821986	-23.8911204	504	-	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Ramalapa	1979	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 44	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	IUDGConstruction of Low level BridgeThabang Village near Ngaleg	1980	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 31	29.3821986	-23.8911204	522	-	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Low level BridgeThabang Village near Ngaleg	1980	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 31	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Pietersburg Ext 40 and 44	1981	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 8	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	4.696
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Ga Mogano	1982	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 3	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	3.761
Road Transport	Construction of Low level Bridge Lweuallilote	1983	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 19	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	1.739
Road Transport	Completion of Mamolane road	2.001	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 31	29.3821986	-23.8911204	14.000	-	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal street in Mountain view (phase 2)	2.003	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 4	29.3821986	-23.8911204	7.000	-	-	8.000
Road Transport	Completion low level bridges at Makalinge	2.004	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 3	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	12.000
Road Transport	Paving of Dewar street from Zebediella street to Greenside pr	2.019	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 8	29.4175	23.8841667	3.800	-	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of Sehwiluding road from Anglican church	2.021	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 18	29.3821986	-23.8911204	15.000	-	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of internal street in Solomonidae?	2.022	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 32	29.3821986	-23.8911204	10.000	-	-	-
Road Transport	Installation of roads at Ext 7272Stands	2.023	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 14	29.3821986	-23.8911204	870	797	8.885	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal street in Thlathaganya Phase 2	2.026	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 31	29.5222222	23.8194444	5.500	-	-	-
Road Transport	CRR Paving of internal street in Thlathaganya Phase 2	2.026	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 31	29.5222222	23.8194444	7.500	-	-	-
Road Transport	IUDGUpgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	1.634	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 17	29.452566	-23.912935	4.241	-	-	4.348
Road Transport	WIP Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	1.634	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 17	29.452566	-23.912935	-	-	-	4.348
Road Transport	Acquisition of mixed fleet R	708	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and Effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29.452566	-23.912935	4.867	110	-	14.609
Road Transport	IUDGRehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster	57	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	29.3821986	-23.8911204	3.948	-	-	3.043
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster	57	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	3.948
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Dendron Road from Polokwane Dr Robot to Wiklip street	1.908	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	29.3821986	-23.8911204	1.739	2.609	2.174	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of storm water in the city	1.995	Upgrading	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.3821986	-23.8911204	7.907	18.915	10.377	-
Waste Water Management	CRR Sanitation Capital Replacement	1.988	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.3821986	-23.8911204	870	870	870	-
Waste Water Management	Acquisition of mixed fleet S	708	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and Effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29.452566	-23.912935	5.297	-	-	5.073
Waste Water Management	CRR WIP Refurbishment of Seshego WWTP Phase 2	814	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	Ward 12	29.452566	-23.912935	4.180	-	-	5.304
Waste Water Management	WIP Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	889	Upgrading	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	Ward 23	29.462657	-23.862282	598.348	756	174	6.562
Waste Water Management	CRR Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase	1.214	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.3821986	-23.8911204	435	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	WIP Polokwane Z108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services S	1.619	New	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	Ward 14	29.4985389	-23.9931844	-	-	-	1.739
Finance and Administration	Acquisition of fleet Finance Lease	708	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and Effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29.452566	-23.912935	34.318	49.739	-	48.261
Finance and Administration	Rehabilitation of Municipal Mechanical Workshop	1.824	Renewal	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	ency and Effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29.3821986	-23.8911204	4.348	-	-	-
Road Transport	Procurement of Buses	1.735	New	environment for investment and improved comp	Inclusion and access	ic growth job creation and sustaina	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29.3821986	-23.8911204	20.356	19.262	28.696	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of bus stops	1.909	Upgrading	environment for investment and improved comp	Inclusion and access	ic growth job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	2.253	3.913	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Leeto la Polokwane bus Route	1.907	Renewal	used infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 35	29.3821986	-23.8911204	14.348	4.348	4.348	-
Road Transport	Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	871	New	environment for investment and improved comp	Inclusion and access	ic growth job creation and sustaina	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 20	29.4488444	-23.9064722	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Upgrade of transit mall	493	Renewal	environment for investment and improved comp	Inclusion and access	ic growth job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 22	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	8.252	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Non-Motorised Transport Facilities	1.911	New	environment for investment and improved comp	Inclusion and access	ic growth job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	6.562
Sport and Recreation	IUDGUpgrading of Show ground facility	319	Upgrading	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29.3821986	-23.8911204	870	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Show ground facility	319	Upgrading	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29.3821986	-23.8911204	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Conference Tables and Chairs for (Peter Mokaba Stadium) Executive	253	New	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Furniture and Office Equipment	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.3821986	-23.8911204	870	870	-	870
Sport and Recreation	WIP Construction of Markwing Stadium	1.025	Upgrading	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 23	29.452566	-23.912935	8.733	13.608	-	13.043
Sport and Recreation	WIP Upgrading of Thabang Stadium	1.026	Upgrading	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29.3821986	-23.8911204	8.000	5.000	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Mhohong stadium	250	Upgrading	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 40	29.3821986	-23.8911204	2.983	4.669	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Mhohong Stadium	250	Upgrading	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 40	29.3821986	-23.8911204	3.000	4.000	-	-
Sport and Recreation	IUDGUpgrading of Nirvana stadium	1.660	Upgrading	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 19	29.452566	-23.912935	870	-	-	1.739
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Nirvana stadium	1.660	Upgrading	used service delivery in the local government as	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 19</						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Current Year 2025/26		2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>								
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>								
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>								

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand														Prior year outcomes		2026/27 Medium Term Budget
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2024/25	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27		
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)																
Solid Waste Infrastructure																
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2121	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 000		
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2121	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31		
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2121	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			12 972		
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2121	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-		
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	2121	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31		
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Refuse removal	1456	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Waste Removal and Refuse Removal	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			22 000		
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Refuse removal	1456	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Waste Removal and Refuse Removal	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			45 275		
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Rental of equipment	1457	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Waste Removal and Refuse Removal	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 618		
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Street cleaning	1458	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Waste Removal and Refuse Removal	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			9 473		
Solid Waste Removal:WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Waste disposal	1459	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Waste Removal and Refuse Removal	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			28 517		
Administrative and Corporate Support:CHIEF OPERATIONAL SUPPORT	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	718	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Training and Development	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31		
Administrative and Corporate Support:PUBLIC SAFETY	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	718	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Training and Development	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			43		
Administrative and Corporate Support:CORPORATE SUPPORT	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	718	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Training and Development	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			100		
Governance Function:INTERNAL AUDIT	Best Practices	2176	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Management and Administration	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 207		
Governance Function:INTERNAL AUDIT	Best Practices	2176	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Management and Administration	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 292		
Project Management Unit:PROJECT MANAGEMENT	EPWP PROJECT	542	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Public Works Projects	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 000		
Project Management Unit:PROJECT MANAGEMENT	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	2133	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Training and Development	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			130		
Museums and Art Galleries:CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES)	EPWP PROJECT	542	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Public Works Projects	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			600		
Museums and Art Galleries:CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES)	Capital Spares	756	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31		
Museums and Art Galleries:CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES)	Museums	718	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31		
Museums and Art Galleries:CULTURAL SERVICES (MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES)	Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	42	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Training and Development	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			72		
Water Distribution:RETICULATION DISTRIBUTION	Water Supply Infrastructure	2122	Increased infrastructure investment, access and improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10 883		
Water Distribution:RETICULATION DISTRIBUTION	Water Supply Infrastructure	2122	Increased infrastructure investment, access and improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10 091		
Water Distribution:RETICULATION DISTRIBUTION	Water Supply Infrastructure	2122	Increased infrastructure investment, access and improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			33 585		
Water Distribution: WATER AND SANITATION ADMINISTRATION	Water Supply Infrastructure	2122	Increased infrastructure investment, access and improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			36 997		
Water Distribution: WATER AND SANITATION ADMINISTRATION	Development of Technical Reports for Water Projects	1965	Increased infrastructure investment, access and improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Management and Administration	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 304		
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT	EPWP PROJECT	542	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Public Works Projects	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			720		
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Fire Protection	1895	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Protection and Safety	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 630		
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Maintenance of Fire fighting Assets	1583	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			297		
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Maintenance of Equipment	1583	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			319		
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Ration- Fire	1894	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Fire Fighting and Protection	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			100		
Fire Fighting and Protection:DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Disaster Relief Items	775	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Fire Fighting and Protection	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 214		
Disaster Management:DISASTER MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Review of Disaster Management Plan	29	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Fire Fighting and Protection	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			379		
Biodiversity and Landscape:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	EPWP PROJECT	542	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Public Works Projects	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			774		
Biodiversity and Landscape:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Game Reserve Cleaning Services	1872	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Environmental	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			529		
Security Services:MUNICIPAL CONTROL CENTRE	Machinery and Equipment	757	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			167		
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Public Protection and Safety	729	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Protection and Safety	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			105		
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Holding of Community Safety Forum (CSF) Stakeholder Consultative meetings	1472	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Protection and Safety	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50		
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Guards Rental- contracted labour	1469	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Protection and Safety	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			115 268		
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Installation of Security alarm systems	1470	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Protection and Safety	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 000		
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Guard tracking devices	1471	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Protection and Safety	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 500		
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Holding of safety and security summit-	1473	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Protection and Safety	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50		
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	Key Management	1474	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Protection and Safety	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50		
Security Services:SECURITY SERVICES	24 hour Security for Municipal Infrastructure	2 009	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Protection and Safety	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			20 000		
Housing:HUMAN SETTLEMENT - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	Housing Projects	3	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost of housing	Spatial Integration	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Community Development	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			961		
Housing:HUMAN SETTLEMENT RENTAL HOUSING	Urban low-cost Housing (RDP)	1 203	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost of housing	Growth	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			9 964		
Housing:HUMAN SETTLEMENT RENTAL HOUSING	Rural low-cost Housing (RDP)	1 204	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost of housing	Growth	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			36 234		
Housing:HUMAN SETTLEMENT RENTAL HOUSING	HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT	948	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost of housing	Spatial Integration	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Community Development	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 413		
Finance:BUDGET AND FINANCIAL REPORTING	Intens Compensation	803	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Financial Management	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			528		
Finance:BUDGET AND FINANCIAL REPORTING	Capital spares	756	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Ward 1	29.38211986	-23.89112904			105		
Finance:BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL PLANNING	Feasibility Studies	2174	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Management and Administration	Ward 1	29.38211986	-23.89112904			7 500		
Finance: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Training Minimum Competency	2134	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Training and Development	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			77		
Finance: Revenue Management and Customer Care	Valuation	49	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Rates Act Implementation	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10 963		
Finance: Revenue Management and Customer Care	Valuation	49	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Rates Act Implementation	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			270		
Finance: Revenue Management and Customer Care	Meter Reading Expenses	3	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	NERSA	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 879		
Human Resources:OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	Medical Surveillance (OHS)	40	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Occupational Health and Safety	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			524		
Human Resources:HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT	Employee Assistance Programme	47	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Typical Work Streams	Human Resources	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			757		
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Servicing and Maintenance of lifts	1 802	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			743		
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Servicing and Maintenance of air conditioners	1 803	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 131		
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Routine and Scheduled Maintenance of Municipal building	1 798	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 660		
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Servicing and Maintenance of Air Conditioners	1 799	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 571		
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Servicing and Maintenance of Generator	1 800	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 188		
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Maintenance of Public Toilets (Public Toilets)	1 322	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10		
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Servicing and maintenance of air conditioners	1 343	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 476		
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTENANCE (ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT)	Routine and Scheduled Maintenance of Municipal building	1 801	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10 994		

Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMIN)	Maintenance of Public Toilets (Public Toilets)	1443		Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal ac	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			628
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (ADMIN)	Routine and Scheduled Maintenance of Municipal building	1805		Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal ac	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			7.643
Property Services:FACILITY MAINTANANCE (CLEAN)	Capital spares	756		Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal ac	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4.886
Road and Traffic Regulation:TRAFFIC AND LICENSING	Capital spares	756		Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal ac	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31
Road and Traffic Regulation:TRAFFIC AND LICENSING	Capital spares	756		Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal ac	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31
Road and Traffic Regulation:TRAFFIC AND LICENSING	Public Protection and Safety	729		Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Typical Work Streams	Protection and Safety	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29.38211986	-23.89112904			9.528
Road and Traffic Regulation:TRAFFIC AND LICENSING	Public Protection and Safety	729		Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Typical Work Streams	Protection and Safety	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29.38211986	-23.89112904			63
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs) (INTE)	IDP/Budget Public Participation Process	720		An ethical, capable and professional public si	Governance	Community confidence in the system of local	Typical Work Streams	Engagement and Public F	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			441
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs) (INTE)	IDP/Budget Public Participation Process	720		An ethical, capable and professional public si	Governance	Community confidence in the system of local	Typical Work Streams	Engagement and Public F	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			864
Libraries and Archives:CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRA)	Library Programmes	2173		An ethical, capable and professional public si	Governance	Community confidence in the system of local	Typical Work Streams	Community Developm	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31
Libraries and Archives:CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRA)	Library Programmes	2173		An ethical, capable and professional public si	Governance	Community confidence in the system of local	Typical Work Streams	Community Developm	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			211
Risk Management:RISK MANAGEMENT	Risk Management	2175		An ethical, capable and professional public si	Governance	Community confidence in the system of local	Typical Work Streams	Management and C	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3.514
Community Parks (including Nurseries):ENVIRONME	Cemeteries maintenance	1504		Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1.283
Community Parks (including Nurseries):ENVIRONME	Machinery and Equipment	757		Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal ac	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31
Community Parks (including Nurseries):ENVIRONME	Parks sidewalks maintenance	1505		Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29.38211986	-23.89112904			6.027
Community Parks (including Nurseries):ENVIRONME	Greening/Cleaning Competition	1778		Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Typical Work Streams	Healthiness and Co	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			524
Health Services:ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE	Monitoring of food premises	1463		Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Typical Work Streams	Environmental	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			150
Health Services:ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE	Monitoring of air pollution	1464		Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Typical Work Streams	Environmental	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			150
Cemeteries:Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums:ENV	Machinery and Equipment	757		Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal ac	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31
Cemeteries:Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums:ENV	Paupers services	1892		Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Typical Work Streams	Community Developm	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			339
Cemeteries:Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums:ENV	Burial services	1893		Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Typical Work Streams	Community Developm	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2.638
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Roads Infrastructure	2120		Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Ward or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29.38211986	-23.89112904			9.146
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Roads Infrastructure	2120		Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3.518
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	EPWP PROJECT	542		An ethical, capable and professional public si	Governance	Community confidence in the system of local	Typical Work Streams	Public Works Pr	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			800
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Paving of Thlathanganya Roads	1597		Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Existing	Ward 31	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Construction of Low level bridges	1223		Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			6.790
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Roads Infrastructure	2120		Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			49
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Maintenance of gravel roads	1225		Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			8.686
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of access roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo / Chueno / Maja duster	641	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			7.783
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road from Mhohongo to Kalkspruit	642	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 42	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road from Moyoengano to Lonsdale	643	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 35	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	644	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 33	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate Moltapo	645	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 5	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Completion of road from Phomoting to Makgweng	646	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 7	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	648	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 34	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road from Tlilbe to Marobala and Makgoba	649	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 33	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matsobole	651	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi (Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward 16)	652	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 16	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye 4034 (ward 27)	653	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 27	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamotshwa clinic(ward 30)	655	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 30	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road from Maja Moshate to Fekhe	656	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 2	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Matlala clinic to Monotwane (ward 41)	660	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 41	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward 42)	661	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 42	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumung via Mahoi to Kgomo school(Ward 43)	662	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 43	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagane in to Setumung D3382	729	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 43	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	851	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 18	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinkeng between Mshongoville Gashloane to Matshela pata(ward 28)	853	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 28	29.38211986	-23.89112904			6.828
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of Arterial road from R37 via Thokwaneng RDP to Silo school (Phase 2)Ward 1	855	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 1	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	856	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 9	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukulje / Ga Mmasheha / Ga legodi / Makgohlolo to	857	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 36	29.38211986	-23.89112904			6.957
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road D3989 Ga-Mamabolo to Ithleleng	858	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 24	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of arterial road from Phuti to Tlathangane	861	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 7	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of road from Leokama to Moshung	861	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 18	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of arterial road D3413 Ramakgaphola to Gilead road D3390	862	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 35	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashoboheng D3332	863	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 15	29.38211986	-23.89112904			9.304
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashoboheng D3332	863	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 15	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1.672
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Matlala clinic to Monotwane (ward 43)	872	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 43	29.38211986	-23.89112904			7.000
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Roads	1598	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 14	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Completion of Hospital Road in Mamolintane Village(ward 31)	1713	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 31	29.38211986	-23.89112904			870
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	1768	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 40	29.38211986	-23.89112904			-
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Tarring of Road from Tshabela to Moshate Phase 1 and Phase 2	1791	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 4	29.38211986	-23.89112904			8.655
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Tarring of Road from Tshabela to Moshate Phase 2	1876	New	Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 3	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4.348
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Repair sidewalks pavements / Roads signs and kerb inlets	1221	New	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2.895
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Lining of earth drainage structures	1222	New	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4.102
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Routine Maintenance of surfaced roads	1224	New	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			8.454
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Maintenance of Roads fleet	1348	New	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3.602
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STORM	Road Markings Installation of Road Studs	1901	New	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1.162
Roads:ROADS AND STORMWATER (ADMINISTRAT	Roads Bulk contribution policy	582	New	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Typical Work Streams	Management and C	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1.047
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER	Sanitation Infrastructure	2123	New	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			236
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER	Sanitation Infrastructure	2123	New	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			5.132
Sewerage:OPERATIONS WATER AND WASTE WATER	Sanitation Infrastructure	2123	New	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	Public and environmental services in a sustain	Maintenance	Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			33

